<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Diary Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1780AD</td>
<td>ANONYMOUS</td>
<td>August 1780 to May 1781</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Matthews: Military journal (extracts); pages from the diary of a common soldier; notes on patriotism, discipline, religion, personal items, camp life; moderate interest.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1780AD</td>
<td>ANONYMOUS</td>
<td>1780 to 1784</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Matthews: Diary; military service in Mysore; capture; sufferings as a prisoner of Hyder Ali at Seringapatam.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02/03</td>
<td>ANONYMOUS, probably British soldier</td>
<td>From 1780?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Matthews: Diary; military service in Mysore; capture; sufferings as a prisoner of Hyder Ali at Seringapatam.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>02/03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>probably British soldier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Matthews: Diary; military service in Mysore; capture; sufferings as a prisoner of Hyder Ali at Seringapatam.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>02/03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>probably British soldier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Matthews: Diary; military service in Mysore; capture; sufferings as a prisoner of Hyder Ali at Seringapatam.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>02/03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>probably British soldier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Matthews: Diary; military service in Mysore; capture; sufferings as a prisoner of Hyder Ali at Seringapatam.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>ANONYMOUS, young woman at Calcutta, using the pen name of Goldborne, or Goldsborn(e)</td>
<td>From 1780?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Matthews: Diary; military service in Mysore; capture; sufferings as a prisoner of Hyder Ali at Seringapatam.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Probably British soldier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Matthews: Diary; military service in Mysore; capture; sufferings as a prisoner of Hyder Ali at Seringapatam.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01/02</td>
<td>ALLAIRE, Anthony [Lieut.] (1755-1838) of Fredericton, New Brunswick</td>
<td>March to November 1780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Matthews: British military journal; campaign in South Carolina; battle of King's Mountain; personal and military details; good, lively narrative, with full entries.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>ANDERSON, Thomas [Lieut.] - of Delaware Regiment</td>
<td>May 1780 to April 1782</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Matthews: Military journal (extracts); southern campaign, Delaware, Virginia, South Carolina; some interesting language.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>In <em>Historical Magazine</em>, New Series, I, 1867, pp 207-211.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>BALDWIN, Samuel (b.1754) of Newark, New Jersey</td>
<td>March to April 1780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Matthews: Schoolmaster's diary; kept during siege of Charleston, South Carolina; mainly military details.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>BERTHIER, Louis-Alexander</td>
<td>From 1780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Matthews: Military journal; notes on Washington and other outstanding figures; some interesting and important journal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>In <em>Rhode Island History</em>, 1965.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>BLANCHARD, Claude (1742-1802) of French auxiliary army in the United States</td>
<td>March 1780 to July 1783</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Matthews: Military journal; military, social, and political affairs during the Revolution; description of Washington and other outstanding figures; some interesting and important journal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01/02</td>
<td>BUell, John Hutchinson [Capt.] (b.1753) of 4th. Connecticut Regiment</td>
<td>1780 to 1783</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Matthews: Military journal; notes on Washington and other outstanding figures; some interesting and important journal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>In <em>Rhode Island History</em>, 1965.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Matthews (but not seen by him): Military journal; fragment of journal describing military affairs in New Jersey, Hudson River region, Connecticut.
Published at Brattleboro, Vermont, 1887, 25 pp.
b) From 1793
The Diary of John Hutchinson Buell  Columbus, Ohio State Museum, 1957.

01  CARPENTER, John  - of Barnard, Vermont (?)  A154,M1278
1780
Matthews: Scouting journal (extracts); scouting trip from Barnard through Middlesex, Brookfield, Deerfield, and Northfield.

02/03  CASTRIES, Armand Charles Augustin de la Croix, Duc de (1756-1842)  *M1279,E
April 6th. to September 29th. 1780

02/03  CHASTELLUX, François Jean, Marquis de (1734-1788)  French General, serving under Rochambeau  M1280
1780 to 1782
Diary of a major general with the French army in America; journeys from Rhode Island through Connecticut, New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania and Virginia; observations and descriptions of America and its culture; cities, military installations, topography, natural history; reflections on the progress of the war; meetings with prominent Americans.
Note: The diary proper occupies less than thirty pages of the second volume.

02/03  CLERMONT-CREVECOEUR, Jean François Louis, Comte de (1752-1824?)  *M1281,E
1780 to 1783

02  CLINTON, Henry [Sir]  *H272,*M1282,E
1780

02  CLOSEN, Ludwig, Baron von  *H273,*M1283,E
1780 to 1783
"A lively account of his campaigns in America as aide-de-camp to Rochambeau."

01/02  COWDREY, Nathaniel [Capt.] (1759-1841) of Reading, Massachusetts  A154,M1284
July to December 1780
Matthews: Military journal; at West Point and King's Ferry; bald military details; some bad verses; very interesting spellings.
In American Monthly Magazine IV, 1894, pp 412-416.

01  CRABBE, George [The Rev.] (1754-1832) poet  B131
1780, June 23rd. to July 24 1817 and August 16th.(?) 1822
Literary diary in London; his work; the Gordon Riots; a visit to London in 1817; notes of a visit to Edinburgh in 1822.
01  De BRAHM - French engineer  A154,M1285
February to May 1780
Matthews: Military journal; siege of Charleston; engineering and artillery notes. Translated.

01/02  De GALVEZ, Don Bernardo  A155,*M1288
October 1780 to May 1781
Matthews: Military journal; official report of successful operations against Pensacola; translated from the Spanish.
In *Louisiana Historical Quarterly* I, 1917, pp 44-84.

01  DEUX PONTS, Guillaume de Forbach [Count] (b.1754) of France  A155,M1286
March 1780 to November 1781
Matthews: Military journal; kept mostly in New England; long description of revolutionary affairs.
French and English texts.

01/02  DROWNE, Solomon [Dr.] (1753-1834) of Mount Hygeia, Rhode Island  A155,*M1287
a) October 1780
Matthews: Sea journal; cruise from Providence in sloop *Hope*, privateer; poetical quotations and literary effusions.
3. Extracts: Lewis, pp 15-18 (the diarist's name is erroneously given as Downe).
b) November 1788 to June 1789
Matthews: Travel journal, kept in Marietta, Ohio; description of ceremonies at Indian treaty of Fort Harmar.

01  HAWES, Matthias (1754-1828) of Union, Maine  A155,M1289
March 1780 to April 1786
Matthews: Private diary (extracts); brief notes of weather, personal, local affairs.

01/02  HECHEWELDER, Christian (?)  A155,M1290
October 4th. to 30th. 1780
Moravian travel journal; with Bishop Reichel and his wife from Salem to Littitz; travel and religious notes. This is the return journey, of which the outward leg was recorded in a diary ascribed to Johann Frederick Reichel (qv).

03  HICKS, Edward (1780-1849)
In *Memoirs of the Life and Religious Labors of Edward Hicks* Philadelphia, Merritw and Thompson, 1851.

02  HODGES, William (1744-1797) landscape painter
(Annotation based upon extracts)
1780 to 1783
Travel journal in India; detailed observations of landscape, architecture and people; festivals and customs.
1. *Travels in India, during the Years 1780, 1781, 1782, & 1783* London, 1793.

01  HOPE MORAVIAN CONGREGATION  A155,M450
January to December 1780
Matthews (general description of the Moravian diary type): Moravian congregational journals; notes of travel between the various Moravian settlements, domestic and civic life of the community, religious observances, troubles with Indians; notes on newcomers, "love-feasts", etc.; in all, "work and worship". Very interesting records of religious and frontier life, with some German-English spellings of
place names etc.


01

HOPKINS, Thomas A155,M1291
August 1780 Matthews: Private diary; brief business notes, while author was employed by Friendship Salt Co. of New Jersey; personal and war matters.
In *Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography* XLII, 1918, pp 46-61.

01

HUBLEY, John A156,M1292
July 2nd. 1780 Matthews: Journal (extract); statistics on volunteers from Pennsylvania.
In *Pennsylvania Archives* First Series, VIII, p 401.

03

HUMPHREY, William E

01/02

KIRKWOOD, Robert [Capt.] (1756-1791) of White Clay Creek, Delaware A156,M1293
April 1780 to April 1782 Matthews: Military journal; with Delaware Regiment in southern campaign; Charleston, Delaware, Maryland, Virginia, Carolinas; only military details.

01/02

LEE, Jesse [The Rev.] (1758-1816) of Prince George County, Virginia A156,M1294
July 1780 to November 1815 Matthews: Personal and religious diary; scattered notes of service in army, and work as itinerant Methodist minister; forming Methodist societies in Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts; travel and preaching notes.

01

McCLELLAN, Joseph [Capt.] of 9th. Pennsylvania Regiment A156,M1295
August 1780 to April 1782, with gap Matthews: Military journal; campaigns in New York and the South; revolt of the Pennsylvania Line.
In *Pennsylvania Archives* Second Series, XI, pp 601-614 (diary); 659-706 (diary, letters, etc.); and 709-762 (melange of diaries of McClellan and Lieut. William Feltman).

02/03

MANIGAULT, Gabriel *M1296,E

02/03

MARTINEZ, Francisco *M1297,E
In *Forgotten Frontiers: a study of the Spanish Indian policy of Don Juan Bautista de Anza, governor of New Mexico, 1777-1787; from the original documents in the archives of Spain, Mexico and New Mexico* translated and edited by Alfred Burnaby Thomas. Norman, University of Oklahoma Press, 1932.

01/02

MASSY, Cromwell [Col.] D204
1780 to 1784 Matthews: Diary; service with Baillie's regiment; his capture by Hyder Ali and sufferings in prison.
*Diary* Bangalore, 1876.

01/02

PENNINGTON, William Sandford [Lieut.] (1757-1826) of Newark, New Jersey, jurist, later Governor of New Jersey A156,*M1298
May 1780 to March 1781 Matthews: Military journal; with 2nd. Continental Artillery under Knox; campaigns in New Jersey and New York; military and social notes of fair interest.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Edition</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>02/03</td>
<td>PICKMAN, Benjamin</td>
<td>*M1299,E</td>
<td>Diary and Letters</td>
<td>privately printed, Newport, Rhode Island, 1928.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01/02</td>
<td>REICHEL, Johann Friedrich</td>
<td>A156,M1300</td>
<td>- of Littitz, Pennsylvania, Moravian bishop</td>
<td>May 22nd. to June 16th. 1780 Moravian travel journal under safe conduct from the British; from Littitz to Salem with ten brethren and four wagon teams; travel and camp details, thieves and accidents; some religious notes. 1. In Travels in the American Colonies by Newton D. Mereness. New York, Macmillan, 1916, pp 586-599. Reprinted New York, Antiquarian Press, 1961. 2. In Records of the Moravians in North Carolina edited by Adelaide L. Fries. Raleigh, Edwards &amp; Broughton Printing Co., eleven volumes, 1922-1969, Volume IV, pp 1893-1895. Note: The diary is ascribed to Bishop Reichel by Mereness, who assumes the diary of the autumn return, from October 4th. to 30th. to be by Christian Heckewelder (qv). There is some confusion by Matthews and Arksy who record the diary as covering both journeys but give the pagination of the outward section. It has not yet been possible to ascertain whether Adelaide Fries differs from Mereness on the question of authorship.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>ROGET, Peter Mark (1779-1869)</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>physician and lexicographer</td>
<td>Dates unknown Travel in the Two Last Centuries of Three Generations edited by S. R. Roget. London, T.F. Unwin, 1921, is reported to contain diarmaterial.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>SAAVEDRA de SANGRONIS, Don Francisco de (1746-1819)</td>
<td>H275</td>
<td>special agent of Charles III of Spain</td>
<td>June 25th. 1780 to February 15th. 1783 Private, political and military journal; to Havana to expedite military operations of Spain against the British and to assist the French in the American Revolution; the Battle of Pensacola; Mexico, Guatemala, the Caribbean, Florida; military, financial, diplomatic and social affairs; travel; war news; return to Spain; interesting and valuable. Journal of Don Francisco Saavedra de Sangronis edited by Francisco Morales Padron, translated by Aileen Moore Topping. Gainesville, University of Florida Press, 1989.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>SMITH, Josiah (1731-1826)</td>
<td>A156,M1304</td>
<td>of Charleston, South Carolina, merchant</td>
<td>August 1780 to December 1782</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Matthews: Prison diary; surrender of Charleston; civilian prisoner on prison ship; exile at St. Augustine; exchanged and sent to Philadelphia; a rather good journal.

01 TALLMADGE, Samuel [Capt.] (1755-1825) of Brookhaven, Long Island A157,M1305
December 1780 to July 1782
Matthews: Military journal; campaigns of the 4th. New York Regiment; mostly brief notes, military, weather, personal; some poems.

TEMPLE, William Johnston [The Rev.] (1739-1796) of St. Gluvias, Cornwall B118
April 1780 to August 1796
Matthews: Literary diary; his life and work as a clergyman in Devon and Cornwall; parish life and work; mostly interesting for its strong scholarly and literary interests; his reading and studies; his visits to London and life in literary circles there; his friendship and correspondence with Boswell.

03 TROLLOPE, Frances Milton (1780-1863) mother of Anthony (qv) and Thomas (qv) Trollope E
a) Dates unknown
  In *Frances Trollope: Her Life and Literary Work from George III to Victoria* London, two volumes, 1895.
  b) From 1827?
  *Domestic Manners of the Americans: Notebooks and Rough Draft* in *Indiana Quarterly for Bookmen* July, 1948, is reported to contain diary material.

02/03 VILDOSOLA, Joseph Antonio *M1306,E
In *Forgotten Frontiers: a study of the Spanish Indian policy of Don Juan Bautista de Anza, governor of New Mexico, 1777-1787: from the original documents in the archives of Spain, Mexico and New Mexico* translated and edited by Alfred Barnaby Thomas. Norman, University of Oklahoma Press, 1932.

02/03 WATERMAN, Zuriel *M1307,E
1. In *Rhode Island History* XXI.

01 WEARE, Jeremiah (1757-1845) of York, Maine A157,M1308
1780 to July 1817, with many gaps
Matthews: Private diary; mostly notes on births, deaths, etc. with some general notes on weather, farming, and personal affairs; some interesting spellings.

03 WESTENRA, Harriet Esther (d.1858) E
1780's?
Note: The book is described as a "Record based upon letters and seven short diaries written between 1738 and 1815, of the Irish family of Stratford and its descendants in a female line. The account closes with a description of the battle of Waterloo by Sir William Verner, great-grandson-in-law of John Stratford, 1st earl of Aldborough."

03 WETHERELL, John Porrit (1780-1834?) English sailor E
Dates unknown
"… the lively diary of a British seaman who was impressed into the Royal Navy to fight the French at the beginning of the 19th century."

02/03 WHEELER, William *M1309,E
WHITE, Henry [The Rev.] (1733-1788) of Fyfield, Hampshire
April 1780 to December 1798
Matthews: Clergyman's diary (extracts); brother of Gilbert White; details of his clerical and parish
work; social and personal aspects of village life; farming, country work, natural history; social life, and
his interest in antiquities, music and nature; very interesting diary, not unlike Gilbert White's.
1898, pp 10-51.
3. The Diaries of an 18th Century Parson: Rev. Henry White, Rector of Fyfield compiled and

WILSON, John
Lieutenant John Wilson's 'Journal of the Siege of Charleston' edited by Joseph Ioor Waring in

1781 AD

ANONYMOUS, soldier of Wayne's force, from Pennsylvania Line
May 1781 to July 1782
Matthews: Military journal; "itinerary of the Pennsylvania Line from Pennsylvania to South
Carolina"; mostly bare details of marches and hardships.
In Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography XXXVI, 1912, pp 273-292.

ANONYMOUS, French engineer
September to October 1781
Matthews: Military journal; siege of Yorktown; tactical and statistical details; added to Du Bourg's
journal. Translated.

ANONYMOUS, chaplain with American Army
September to October 1781
Matthews: Chaplain's journal; journey from Elk River; siege of York, Virginia; general military
details; description of Williamsburg; moderate interest.
In Massachusetts Historical Society Collections IX, 1804, pp 102-108.

ANONYMOUS
Journal of the 1781, 1782 and 1783 Campaigns on the Royal Ship Hercule edited by Constance

ALLEN, Ira [Gen.] (1751-1814) of Burlington, Vermont
a) May 1781
Matthews: Official journal; report of conference with British about union between Vermont and
Canada.
b) December 1795 to August 1796
Matthews: Travel journal; journey to England, negotiations for trade treaty between Vermont and
Canada.
In The Vermonteer X, 1904, pp 210-211 and 239-243.

ANDERSON, Isaac [Lieut.] (1758-1839) born in Ireland, of Butler County, Ohio
August 1781 to July 1782
Matthews: Military journal; mainly an account of Lochry's expedition into Ohio; Indian ambush;
captivity; list of prisoners; bare details.
2. Partly in Pennsylvania Archives Second Series, XIV, pp 685-689; and Ohio Archaeological

ATKINS, Josiah (d. 1781) of Waterbury, Connecticut
January to October 1781
Military journal; enlistment; service in Philadelphia, New York, and Maryland; disgust at
discovering George Washington to be a slave owner; discharge through sickness; decides to become a
doctor's assistant; full entries; highly critical of Continental Army; comments on leaders, social and camp conditions, and inter-sectional rivalries; poetical quotations.


03 BLYTH, Samuel - British naval officer

September 1st. to 11th. 1781

Very detailed log by the master of HMS Barfleur; weather, signals, navigation and sailing instructions.


01 BROWN, John [The Rev.] (1724-1791) of Cohasset, Massachusetts

October to December 1781

Matthews: Clergyman's journal; brief notes, personal, clerical; funerals, etc.

In A Narrative History of the Town of Cohasset by Edwin V. Bigelow, Cohasset, 1898, p 312.

01 CLARKE, Adam (1760 or 1762-1832) of Dublin

September 1781 to June 1832

Matthews: Methodist diary (extracts); experiences as a travelling preacher in England and Ireland; his studies at Trinity, Dublin; his literary and antiquarian studies and interests; an unusually interesting diary.

An Account of the Religious and Literary Life of Adam Clarke by a member of his family. New York, three volumes, 1833.

02/03 CHURCHMAN, George

1781


01 CLIFFORD, Anna Rawle (1757?-1828) of Philadelphia

February 24th. to October 26th. 1781

Private diary of a young loyalist Quaker in Philadelphia; hopes of relief by the British; social affairs of the Friends; behaviour of revolutionaries and their celebration of Cornwallis' surrender.

2. Extract for October 1781 in Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography, XVI, 1892, pp 103-107.

01/02 COBB, David [Lieut. Col.] (1748-1830) of Gouldsborough, Maine

a) October to November 1781

Matthews: Military journal; Yorktown campaign; Maryland, Pennsylvania, New Jersey, New York; brief military notes.

b) See Arksey.
c) December 1795 to December 1797

Matthews: Private diary; social life in military and political circles; visits to Penobscot, Machias, Boston; many notes about building, farming, and other work on his estate; quite interesting.


01/02 COOPER, Austin (1759-1830) Dublin antiquary

December 1781 to November 1815

Matthews: Antiquarian diary; the social and physical scene in Dublin, building, etc.; his scholarly and antiquarian interests.

An Eighteenth Century Antiquary, Dublin, 1942.

01/02 DAVIS, John [Capt.] (d.1827) of 1st. Pennsylvania Regiment

May 1781 to January 1782

Matthews: Military journal; in Pennsylvania and at siege of Yorktown.

2. In *Virginia Magazine of History and Biography* 1, 1893, pp 2-16.

01 De GALLATIN, Gaspard [Baron] - of Switzerland A158,M1329
October 1781
Matthews: Military journal; siege of Yorktown; brief military details, followed by statistics. Translated from the French.

02/03 De LANCEY, Oliver (1749?-1822) British army officer *M1323,E
Note: James Cummings has *Orderly Book of the Three Battalions of Loyalists* by Oliver De Lancy. This is General De Lancy, father of the Oliver noted above.

01/02 DENNY, Ebenezer [Maj.] (1761-1822) of Pittsburgh *H281,A158,*M1324,E
a) May 1781 to April 1783
Matthews: Military journal; with 4th. Pennsylvania Regiment; Yorktown campaign; southern campaign; full but impersonal military details.
b) July to October 1791
Matthews: Military letter-journal; report to Maj. Gen. Butler, President of Court of Inquiry, concerning Harmar's unsuccessful expedition against Indians in Ohio country; careful analysis and a valuable account.

DIMSDALE, Elizabeth [Baroness] (1733?-1812)
June 21st. to November 12th. 1781
Diary of a journey to Russia where her husband was to inoculate the Grand Dukes Alexander and Constantine against smallpox; the journey to St. Petersburg; Catherine the Great at Tsarskoe Selo; the return. An unusual, detailed and interesting account by a middle-aged provincial Englishwoman (she was the Baron's third wife) wide-eyed, often bewildered and sometimes naive; delightful.

02/03 DOEHLA, Johann Conrad *M1325,E
The Doehla Journal in *William and Mary Quarterly* July, 1942.

01 Du BOURG, Cromot [Baron] (1756-1836) Aide to Rochambeau A159,M1321
March to November 1781
Matthews: Travel journal; voyage to America, travel in Rhode Island, Pennsylvania, New York, Maryland; interesting comments on and descriptions of people and places. Translated.

01/02 DUNCAN, James [Capt.] (1756-1844) of Philadelphia A159,*M1326
a) October 1781
Matthews: Military journal; fairly good account of the siege of Yorktown; army movements, firing, etc.
b) See Arksey.

DYOTT, William [Gen.] (1761-1846) A159,B119,C380
February 1781 to April 3rd. 1845
Military life in Ireland, Nova Scotia, England and the West Indies, Egypt and Gibraltar, Walcheren; Luddite riots; elopement of his wife; his sons; country life at Freeford, near Lichfield; advancing years. The whole diary alive with comment, observation and description; people and manners; politics; military
affairs; promotion in the service; country life, friends and agriculture; pains and pleasures of his family; increasing age. An excellent diary of a long life.

01/02 FARMAR, Robert Adolphus [Ens.] (d.1804) of Birdsboro, Pennsylvania
March to June 1781
Matthews: Loyalist military journal; with 6th. Foot Regiment of Royal Americans; fall of Pensacola; military and naval actions; graphic and fairly detailed.
1. In Historical Magazine IV, 1860, pp 166-171.

01/02 FELTMAN, William [Lieut.] - of 1st. Pennsylvania Regiment
May 1781 to April 1782
Matthews: Military journal; journey from Pennsylvania to siege of Yorktown; southern campaign.
2. Extract concerning battle of Yorktown in American Historical Record I, 1872, pp 254-256.
Note: See also McClellan, 1780.

01 FRIEDLAND MORAVIAN CONGREGATION - North Carolina
January 1781 to December 1791
Matthews (general description of the Moravian diary type): Moravian congregational journals; notes of travel between the various Moravian settlements, domestic and civic life of the community, religious observances, troubles with Indians; notes on newcomers, "love-feasts", etc.; in all, "work and worship". Very interesting records of religious and frontier life, with some German-English spellings of place names etc.
Note: Matthews gives authors, sources and dates for extracts in minute detail, which are omitted here.

GREVILLE, Robert Fulke [Col. the Hon.] (1751-1824)
August 1st. to September 8th. 1781, November 6th. 1788 to March 4th. 1789 and August 11th. to Sept. 27th. 1794
The diaries of an equerry to George III; his life and duties; the king's illness; the king at Weymouth; people and manners at court; hunting. The diaries of a sympathetic character: the second, dealing with the king's illness is particularly detailed, interesting and valuable.

01 HARROW, Alexander [Capt.] - commander of the 'Angelica' and 'Dunmore'
August to November 1781
Matthews: Sea journal (extracts); visits to the King's Shipyard at Detroit; extracts of local interest.
In Burton Historical Society Collection Leaflets II, 1924, pp 26-29.

01 JOHNSON, Thomas [Col.] (1742-1819) of Newbury, Vermont
March to October 1781
Matthews: Prison diary; capture and imprisonment in Canada; release and journey home; interesting brief notes.

03 KNIGHT, (Ellis) Cornelia (1756-1837) companion to Princess Charlotte
a) December 1781 to July 1833
Matthews: Court diary; details of court life; Princess Charlotte; anecdotes and gossip; travel in France and Italy; rather insipid.
b) Some extracts from the diary are given in The Autobiography of Miss Knight edited by Roger Fulford, London, William Kimber, 1960, which is an abridgement of the 1861 edition concentrating on events up to the death of Princess Charlotte.

01 McDOWELL, William [Lieut.] - of 1st. Pennsylvania Regiment
May 1781 to December 1782
Matthews: Military journal; southern campaign and siege of Yorktown; notes of distances.

01 MATHIS, Samuel (1760-1823) of Camden, South Carolina
March to August 1781
Matthews: Private diary; short notes of unimportant public and private affairs at Camden; brief notes of campaign with Colonel Marion.

01 MENONVILLE, M. de - aide-major general
October 1781
Matthews: Military journal; siege of Yorktown; brief notes on tactics and statistics. Added to Du Bourg’s journal. Translated.

02/03 MIRANDA, Francisco de
a) 1781
Miranda’s Diary of the Siege of Pensacola, 1781 in Florida Historical Quarterly January 1951.
b) 1783 to 1784

02/03 MORRIS, Robert (1734-1806) American merchant

01 MOSELEY, Benjamin
1781
Matthews: Diary; voyage from Jamaica to England; brief.
Included in Family Memoirs edited by Sir Oswald Moseley. 1849.

02/03 PIERSON, Abraham

PIERSON, Abraham

01 ROBIN, Claude C. [Abbé] (b.1750?) chaplain to French army in America
June to November 1781
Matthews: Chaplain's diary; campaign from Rhode Island to Virginia; travel in Rhode Island, Connecticut, Pennsylvania, Maryland, Virginia; details about American troops and domestic life in Connecticut; in letter form.

01 SANDERSON, Reuben [Lieut.] (1755-1822) of East Haddam, Connecticut
July to December 1781
Matthews: Military journal (extracts); march from Hudson River to Yorktown and return; marches and notes of camp life.
In The Yorktown Campaign and the Surrender of Cornwallis by H.P. Johnston. New York, 1881, pp 170-175.

01 SHUTE, Daniel [Dr.] (1756-1829) of Hingham, Massachusetts
August 1781 to April 1782
Matthews: Physician's journal; brief notes, mainly about his movements with the army during the Revolution.
TILDEN, John Bell [Lieut.] (1761-1838) of 2nd. Pennsylvania Regiment
August 1781 to December 1782
Matthews: Military journal; southern campaign, Virginia, Yorktown, North and South Carolina, Maryland, Pennsylvania.
In Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography XIX, 1895, pp 51-63 and 208-233.

TORQUST, Carl Gustaf
1781 to 1783
The Naval Campaigns of Count de Grasse during the American revolution, 1781-1783 Philadelphia, Swedish Colonial Society, is reported to contain diary material.

TORRINGTON, John Byng, 5th. Viscount (1743-1813)
May 31st. 1781 to September 28th. 1794.
Travel diaries of tours in England and Wales. Notes on towns, countryside, buildings, roads, inns, food, weather, people, industries and customs. Well written and observed.
5. Rides Round Britain edited by Donald Adamson. London, The Folio Society, 1996. This is an excellent selection, including material from the Welsh Tours, newly edited and abridged from the original manuscripts.

TRUMBULL, Jonathan (1710-1785) of Lebanon, Connecticut, Governor
March 1781 to October 1782
Matthews: Political diary (extracts); scattered brief notes; consultation with Washington; journey to Danbury with his family; war news; work at Assembly.

TRUMBULL, Jonathan (1740-1809)
Minutes of Occurrences respecting the Seige [sic] and Capture of York in Virginia, extracted from the Journal of Colonel Jonathan Trumbull, Secretary to the General, 1781 edited by Charles Deane in Massachusetts Historical Society Proceedings XIV, April 1876, pp. 331-338.

TWINING, Thomas [The Rev.] (1735-1804) of Colchester
August to October 1781
Matthews: Travel diary; trip to Flanders, and life in Spa and Rhineland towns; touristic notes on sights.

VERGER, Jean Baptiste Antoine de (1762-1851) of the Royal Deux-Ponts regiment

WIDGER, William (1748-1823) of Marblehead, Massachusetts, seaman
January to December 1781
Matthews: Prison diary; kept by an American prisoner in Mill Prison, near Plymouth; notes on food, treatment, escapes, news from home, etc.; fairly good of its kind.
Essex Institute Historical Collections LXXIII, 1937, pp 311-347 and LXXIV, 1938, pp 142-158.

ANONYMOUS, Irishman
October 1782 to February 1783
Matthews: Travel diary; scattered but interesting notes on voyage to America, touristic notes on New York City, its people, and social amenities.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>03</th>
<th>ANONYMOUS, naval officer aboard H.M.S. Canada in the West Indies</th>
<th>January 21st to February 20th. and April 9th. to 12th. 1782</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Log of operations at St. Kitts under Hood (qv); mostly technical but a few good details of life aboard a fighting ship.</td>
<td>In <em>Letters Written by Sir Samuel Hood</em> edited by David Hannay in <em>Publications of the Navy Records Society</em> III, 1895, pp 64-78 and 123-129.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASHWORTH, Cornelius</td>
<td>of Halifax, Yorkshire</td>
<td>B121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1782 to 1816</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Matthews: Religious diary; Baptist life and work in Halifax Seminary.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Transactions of Halifax Antiquarian Society 1916.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>BALDWIN, Simeon (1761-1851) of Norwich and Newhaven, Connecticut</td>
<td>A161,M1346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>August 1782 to September 1785</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Matthews: Private diary (account and extracts); journey of a recent Yale graduate to Albany to take up teaching post; picture of Albany and its inhabitants, Dutch customs, social life; tutor at Yale; reading, taverns, journeys, social life; fairly interesting.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>FAIRBANKS, John (1755-1796) of Lincoln County, Massachusetts</td>
<td>A161,M1347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>July to September 1782</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Matthews: Sea journal; movements and engagements of privateer Wasp off coast of Maine; interesting linguistically.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>In <em>Maine Historical Society Collections</em> Second Series, VI, 1895, pp 139-144.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>FORSTER, George (d.1792) traveller in service of the East India Company</td>
<td>(Annotation based upon extracts)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1782 to 1784</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Narrative account of the overland journey from Bengal to England disguised as a Mughal merchant, Turk, Arab and Georgian; difficulties with language, customs and posing as a Muslim; interesting and often entertaining.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1. <em>A Journey from Bengal to England, through the Northern Part of India, Kashmire, Afghanistan, and Persia, and into Russia, by the Caspian Sea</em> London, two volumes, 1798.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>HOOD, Samuel, first Viscount Hood (1724-1816) naval commander</td>
<td>January 25th. and 26th. and April 9th. to 13th. 1782</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Naval commander's journal (in the absence of Rodney); signals, orders, manoeuvres in preparation and during a fight with the French at St.Kitts in January; a more extended but similarly technical account of the preparations for the battle and famous victory of April 12th. Specialist interest.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>In <em>Letters Written by Sir Samuel Hood</em> edited by David Hannay in <em>Publications of the Navy Records Society</em> III, 1895, pp 86-89 and 113-123.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>INMAN, George [Lieut.] (1755-1789) of Cambridge, Massachusetts</td>
<td>A162,M1348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>February 1782 to January 1789</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Matthews: Private diary (extracts); notes of a Tory's life in Massachusetts after the revolution.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>JAY, John (1745-1829) born at New York, statesman and diplomat</td>
<td>A162,M1349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>June to December 1782</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Matthews: Diary; kept during peace negotiations in Paris.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>MORITZ, Carl Philip (b.1757) German novelist</td>
<td>June 2nd. to July 14th. 1782</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Letter journal of a visit to England; London until June 17th.; a visit to Oxford and a tour in the Midlands, much of it on foot; very good and lively descriptions of places, people and manners; distrust of pedestrians, especially by inn-keepers. A pleasant and valuable account.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| | *Journeys of a German in England in 1782* translated and edited by Reginald Nettel. New York,
Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1965. This translation is taken from the German edition of 1785. A translation was published in England in 1795 as Travels, Chiefly on Foot, through Several Parts of England in 1782. Described in Letters to a Friend, supposedly written by an English lady: this bowdlerised text has been often reprinted, most recently by Oxford University Press in 1924.

01/02 ORR (LEE), Lucinda - of Virginia A162,M1350
September to November 1782
Matthews: Private diary; kept on a visit to her relatives, the Lees, Washingtons, and other families in Virginia; social details; written for a friend, Polly Brent.

OSWALD, Richard (1710-1784) of Auchincruive, Ayrshire, merchant and commissary-general to the allied forces during the Seven Years War B121
May 31st. and June 3rd. 1782
Matthews: Public diary (extracts); kept when he was acting as go-between for British Cabinet and Dr. Franklin in Paris, in peace negotiations.

02 RIDLEY, Matthew *H287,M1351,E
1782
Diary in William and Mary Quarterly 1963.

03 RISDON, Elisha E
Dates unknown
In Early History of the Town of Hopkinton; History of East Village (Nicholville) and Vicinity, Diaries of Elish Risdon and Artemas Kent, Soldiers of the Civil War, Genealogical Record of Sixty of the Pioneer Families by Carlton Sanford. Boston, 1903.

01 ROSENTHAL, Baron (John Rose) (d.1830?) of St. Petersburg, Russia A162,M1352
May to June 1782
Matthews: Military journal; account of an unfortunate expedition to Sandusky; some interesting spellings.

01 SCATTERGOOD, Thomas (1748-1814) of Philadelphia A162,B142,M1353
December 1782 to July 1813
Matthews: Quaker journal; notes of experiences, travels, and work in most of the Quaker settlements in New England and the Atlantic and Southern States; journey to England and Scotland (May 1794 to September 1800); a good deal of personal and social matter, with some literary allusions (Cowper, etc.); quite interesting extracts.

02/03 SMITH, John Cotton (1765-1845) *M1354,E
In Connecticut Historical Society Bulletin XIX.

01 THOMAS, Isaiah (1749-1831) of Worcester, Massachusetts A162,M1355
a) July 1782 to September 1804
Matthews: Notebooks (quotations); notes of expenses mostly.
b) January 1805 to December 1828
Matthews: Private diary (with gap 1808 and a few notes 1796-1797); notes on social and domestic life, and local affairs; clubs and societies; journeys in New England; scholarly and antiquarian interests; extensive and interesting.

01 WALTERS, Michael (1760-1818) of Fayette County, Pennsylvania A162,M1356
May to October 1782
Matthews: Military journal; Sandusky expedition; capture by Indians; only brief notes of distances.
In Western Reserve Historical Society Tract No. 89, 1899, pp 177-188.
1783 AD

BERRY, Mary (1763-1852) author, friend of Horace Walpole
May 1783 to August 1848
Travel diary; mainly in France and Italy; the usual observations of travellers upon art, buildings, roads, customs, servants and inns; latterly a social diary in England; Little Strawberry Hill; visits, entertainments, gossip; the Prince Regent and court; more travel; life at home with her sister.
1. Journals and Correspondence of Miss Berry edited by Lady Theresa Lewis. London, Longmans, Green, three volumes, 1865.

01 BRONSON, Isaac [Deacon] (1761-1845) of Southington, Connecticut
August 1783 to October 1802
Matthews: Private diary (extracts); religious introspection; some original hymns and poems.

02 CHIPMAN, Ward
1783
Diary in Essex Institute Historical Collections 1951.

CONRAN, John - of Moyallen
January 1783 to December 1826
Matthews: Clergyman's journal; notes of personal affairs, religious work, and parish affairs, chiefly at Blooming Grove, New York.

01 CONSTANT, Silas [The Rev.] (1750-1825) born at Waterbury, Connecticut
April 1783 to August 1801
Matthews: Clergyman's journal; notes of personal affairs, religious work, and parish affairs, chiefly at Blooming Grove, New York.

02 DAVIS, Samuel
1783

02/03 FRANCIS, John
In Search of Cahoone in Old-Time New England Fall, 1969.

FRENCH, G. [Lieut.]
September to October 1783
Matthews: Exploration journal; along the Ottawa River, from Carillon to Rideau, and to the source; thence to St. Lawrence; notes on timber.
Report Canadian Archives 1890, Ottawa, 1891, pp 67-70.

01 FROST, Sarah [Mrs.] (Scofield) (1754-1817) of Stamford, Connecticut
May to June 1783
a) Matthews (Canadian): Travel diary; a woman loyalist's journey from Long Island to St. John River, in what is now New Brunswick.
b) Matthews (American): Sea journal; aboard the Two Sisters during voyage to Nova Scotia; hardships of a loyalist.

03 GOULD, William - tenant farmer and agent for the Duke of Devonshire
1783 to 1788
Diary record of estate management in Nottinghamshire, Derbyshire and Staffordshire; lettings; rent collections; travel details; disputes; enclosures; poaching; the Nottingham election of 1784; affairs of Welbeck Abbey.
Ducal Estate Management in Georgian Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire: The Diary of William Gould, 1783-1788 edited by Michael Hanson. Nottingham, Thoroton Society Record Series XLIV,
HALLOCK, Jeremiah [The Rev. ] (1758-1826) of Ware, Massachusetts, and Canton, Connecticut
August 1783 to May 1826
Matthews: Clergyman's diary; notes, personal reflections, and social affairs; two missions to Vermont; visits, sermons, prayers, fasting; reading.
Note: James Cummings (5290) has Life of Jeremiah Hallock New York, 1828.

HEATH, Betsey (1769-1853) of Brookline, Massachusetts
May to December 1783 and December 1790 to January 1791
Matthews: Private diary; entertaining diary of family, social, and personal affairs; parties, dresses, meals, junketings; second diary describes celebrations at her brother's wedding; a good diary.

HERBERT, George Augustus, Lord (1759-1827) afterwards eleventh Earl of Pembroke
October 22nd. 1783 to December 31st. 1783
Diary in France; mainly concerned with inconveniences and ailments.

HUTCHESON, Charles (1752?-1818) Glasgow merchant
July to August 1783
Matthews: Travel diary; journey to Arran, Argyllshire; lively descriptions of places and people, and social pictures.
Scottish Historical Review 1918-1919, pp 89-131.

KÖHLER (KOEHLER), John Daniel [The Rev.] - of Salem, North Carolina
September 1783 to June 1784
Matthews: Moravian travel diary; a short account of the voyage and shipwreck of the Single Brethren; Amsterdam to America; storm, shipwreck off West Indies, refuge in Barbados; journey to Philadelphia, Wilmington, and Bethlehem.

LEWIS, Joseph - of Morristown, New Jersey
November 1783 to November 1795
Matthews: Private diary; mainly notes of business, legal, and farming affairs; some notes on weather, social, and family matters.

LIVINGSTON, Anne Home [Mrs.] (née Shippen) (1763-1841) of Philadelphia
April 1783 to December 1791, with gaps
Matthews: Private diary; an excellent lively record of her social life, love affairs, and tragic marriage; rattling style, gossipy notes of belle of Philadelphia.
3. Extracts: Culley, pp 56-68.

MACAULAY, Alexander (d.1798) of Yorktown, Virginia
February to March 1783
Matthews: Private diary; kept at Yorktown; an interesting, flippant account of life in the South; shows influence of Sterne's school of sentimentalisits.
In William and Mary College Quarterly XI, (1902-1903), pp 183-191.

McCULLY, George (d.1793) of Pittsburgh, etc.
June to July 1783
Matthews: Travel diary (fragment); itinerary of Ephraim Douglas to Detroit; council with Indians at the Delaware town.


01 SCHNEIDER, Martin (1756-1806) of Wachovia, North Carolina A164,M1369
December 1783 to January 1784
Matthews: Moravian travel journal; from Salem to Long Island, and thence to the Upper Cherokee towns on the Tennessee River; notes on travel difficulties, companions, religion, Indians and their customs.

01 SCHOEPF, Johann David (1752-1800) born at Weinsiedel, Germany A164,M1370
1783 to 1784
Matthews: Travel diary; travel in the Confederation as far as Pittsburgh, and thence to Florida; narrative and scenery notes; fairly interesting. Translated.

01 SMITH, James [The Rev.] (1757-1800) of Powhaten County, Virginia A164,M1371
a) October to December 1783
Matthews: Travel diary; from Powhaten County to Kentucky, with his brother George; notes on scenery, hazards, sickness, disappointment over Kentucky, antislavery sentiments.
b) October to December 1795
Matthews: Travel diary; through Kentucky and the Old Northwest; Gallipolis, Blue Licks, Lexington, Cincinnati, Great Miami, Frankfort, Cumberland Gap; many notes on scenery and natural phenomena; some character sketches and pleasant details of minor adventures; an interesting diary.
c) August to November 1797
Matthews: Travel diary; into Kentucky and the Northwest; Ohio, Plainfield, Little Miami, Columbus, Chillicothe, Deerfield, Lexington; pleasant descriptions.
In Ohio Archaeological and Historical Quarterly XVI, 1907, edited by J.Morrow, pp 352-401.

02 SNOWDEN, Gilbert Tennent *H289,E
From 1783

03 VERME, Francesco dal, Count E
1783 to 1784

WHALLEY, Thomas Sedgewick [Dr.] (1746-1828) of Mendip Lodge, Somerset B122
1783 to 1786?
Matthews: Travel diaries; travel journeys in England; London, Bath; social life and society; long notes.
Journals and Correspondence of Thomas Sedgewick Whalley edited by The Rev. Hill Wickham. London, two volumes, 1863.

WILSON, Henry [Capt.] D330
1783
Matthews: Journal; shipwreck and experiences among natives of Pelew Islands; native life.
Account of the Pelew Islands by George Keate. London, 1788.

1784AD

01 ANONYMOUS A164,M1372
March to September 1784
Matthews: Sea journal; voyage of ship United States (Capt. Thomas Bell) from Philadelphia to China and Pondicherry; said to be first American voyage to India; more general notes than usual log entries; descriptions of Sumatra, Pondicherry, etc., and natural history.
ADAMS, Abigail (1765-1813) of Braintree, Massachusetts, daughter of John Adams
August 1784 to November 1787
Matthews: Travel diary; social life in Europe; a very pleasant feminine journal.
1. Journal and Correspondence of Miss Adams New York, 1841, pp 1-96.

ADAMS, Abigail Smith

AIKIN, John [Dr.] (1747-1822) physician and critic
July 1784
Matthews: Travel diary; a trip in Holland and Belgium; usual touristic notes.

BADCOCK, Josiah [The Rev.] (1752-1831) of Andover, New Hampshire
November 1784 to June 1818
Matthews: Clergyman's diary; brief scattered notes of local, family, church, and personal matters.

BUTLER, Samuel Edward
From 1784
Diary in Georgia Historical Quarterly LII, 1968.

COKE, Thomas [The Rev. Dr.] (1747-1814) Methodist bishop
September 1784 to June 1790
Matthews: Travel journal; travel and Methodist meetings in New England and Atlantic States; five visits to America (although second, third, and fifth were to West Indies).
Extracts from the Journals of the Rev. Dr. Coke's Five Visits to America London, 1793, 195 pp.

COWDIN, Thomas [Capt.] (1720-1792) of Fitchburg, Massachusetts
May to June 1784
Matthews: Legal diary; attendance at the General Court, and notes of proceedings; very interesting spellings.
In Fitchburg Historical Society Collections I, (1892-1894), pp 137-146.

ENTWISLE, Joseph [The Rev.] (1767-1841) Methodist, of Manchester
February 1784 to April 1840
Matthews: Methodist diary (extracts); Methodist religious introspection; circuit work, mostly in Yorkshire; travels, meetings, conferences, preaching, and personal life.

EVANS, Griffith (1760-1845) of Warwick, Pennsylvania
September 1784 to January 1785
Matthews: Treaty journal (extract); kept while he was clerk to the Pennsylvania commissioners at Fort Stanwix and Fort McIntosh, making treaties with Indians; notes on travel, private affairs, places, people, etc.; full and good entries.

EWING, John [The Rev. Dr.] (1732-1802) of Philadelphia, provost of University of Pennsylvania
May to July 1784
Matthews: Travel journal; memorandum book of journey to settle Pennsylvania boundary; surveying and topographical notes.
In Pennsylvania Archives Sixth Series, XIV, pp 3-20.

GREEN, John
From 1784

GUEST, Moses (b.1755) of Cincinnati, Ohio
March 1784 to November 1817
Matthews: Travel diary (extracts); travel in West Indies, Bermuda, etc.; journey from New Jersey to
Montreal and Quebec; description of trade, etc., of Cincinnati; notes on scenery and towns.
In Poems on Several Occasions; To Which Are Annexed Extracts from a Journal. Cincinnati, 1823, pp 83-160. Reprinted, Cincinnati, 1824.

HICKMAN, William (1747-1834) founder the Forks of Elkhorn Baptist Church, Kentucky
From 1784?

LAWRENCE, Love [Miss] (1754-1803) of Lincoln, Massachusetts and Liscard, Cornwall
July 1784
Matthews: Travel diary; voyage to Devon, and the people she met.
Journal of American History III, pp 441-446.

LEADBETTER, Mary (1758-1826) of Ballitore
March 1784 to December 1820
Matthews: Travel diary (brief and scattered extracts); notes of American visitor to Friends in Ireland; personalia.

LEE, Arthur (1740-1792) of Richmond, Virginia
November to December 1784
Matthews: Treaty journal; journey to treat with northwestern Indians, beginning from Carlisle to Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania; account of treaty; literary style, with quotations from Milton and Pope; fairly interesting.

LIPSCOMB, John - of Halifax, Nova Scotia, merchant
June to August 1784
Matthews: Travel journal; from Halifax to Cumberland County, North Carolina; lively and interesting notes; some interesting language.

MINOT, George Richards (1758-1802) of Boston, judge
December 1784 to January 1800
Matthews: Private diary (extracts); notes on Shay's Rebellion, and public affairs.
In Massachusetts Historical Society Collections First Series, VIII, 1802, pp 93-95.

MUHLENBERG, John Peter Gabriel [Gen.] (1746-1807) of Woodstock, Virginia, and Philadelphia
February to June 1784
Matthews: Travel diary; trip to Kentucky to look after bounty lands of himself and friends; notes on travel, towns, topography, weather; with letters.

PERRAULT (or PERROT), Jean Baptiste (1763 - 1844)
1783 to 1784
Dated narrative of a trade expedition, led by Alexander Kay, to the heights separating the Mississippi and the Great Lakes drainage basins, west of the headwaters of Lake Superior.
In Michigan Pioneer and Historical Collections XVI, 1910.

RATHBONE, Hannah Mary (1761-1839) of Greenbank, Lancashire
April 1784 to November 1809
Matthews: Social diary (selections); social, family, and domestic; notes of visitors; illnesses and remedies; Quaker life and meetings; visits, weather; reading; visits to new factories, Liverpool, etc.; education of children.

ROBERTSON, Daniel [Capt.] - of 48th. Regiment
June 1784
Matthews: Travel journal; from Michilimackinac to Lake Superior.
In Michigan Pioneer Collections IX, pp 643-646.

03 ROCHEFOUCAULD, François de la (1765-1848) French aristocrat

1784
a)  
Journal of a year in Suffolk; Bury St. Edmunds; travels in East Anglia; customs and manners of the English; agriculture and stock breeding; a general election.

b)  
Letter diary of English travel, with his brother, Alexandre (qv) and their tutor; Suffolk; Northwich salt mines; Manchester textiles; Liverpool; Coalbrookdale and the iron bridge; Birmingham; Coventry; more conventional sightseeing in Stratford, Oxfordshire, Avebury in the snow, Plymouth, Salisbury, Stonehenge, Wilton, Windsor and the Dover road.
Note: James Cummings (10488) has A Frenchman in England Cambridge, 1933.

01/02/03 RUSH, Benjamin (1745-1813) of Philadelphia

1784
a)  

b)  
February 1792 to January 1813
Matthews: Private diary; notes of public affairs and public business; visits and social matters; meetings with various eminent scientists (Priestley, etc.); short biographies; a useful record.

c)  
October to December 1791
Matthews: Private diary (extracts); items of general interest, weather, social, etc.; visit to Washington at Mount Vernon and to Philadelphia; notes on Indian hostilities and difficulties at Cincinnati; horticultural notes.

01 SAILLY, Peter (1754-1826) of Plattsburg, New York

May to August 1784
Matthews: Travel diary; Philadelphia, Albany, Johnstown, Fort Stanwix, Lake Schuyler, Fort Edward, Crown Point, Isle aux Nois, St. John; notes on scenery, visits, fishing, etc.
Peter Sailly; a Pioneer of the Champlain Valley in New York State Library History Bulletin No. 12, 1919, pp 58-70.

01 SARGENT, Winthrop (1753-1820) of Gloucester, Massachusetts

1784
Matthews: Journal; minutes of the general meeting, Society of the Cincinnati.

b)  
October to December 1791
Matthews: Military journal; St. Clair's disastrous expedition against the Indians; full, and very critical notes; lengthy account of the defeat.


c)  
October 1793 to December 1795
Matthews: Private diary (extracts); items of general interest, weather, social, etc.; visit to Washington at Mount Vernon and to Philadelphia; notes on Indian hostilities and difficulties at Cincinnati; horticultural notes.
In Ohio Archaeological and Historical Quarterly XXXIII, 1924, pp 273-282.

01 SCOTT, Job [The Rev.] (1751-1793) born at Providence, Rhode Island

June 1784 to November 1793
Matthews: Quaker missionary journal; religious reflections and self-criticism; visit to Friends in New York State, Pennsylvania, and New Jersey; trials and illnesses; visit to southern states; wife's sickness; visit to Connecticut; tour in England and Ireland.
Journal of the Life, Travels, and Gospel Labours of... Job Scott Warrington, 1798, pp 93-268.

01 SHAW, Samuel [Maj.] (1754-1794) of Boston, first American consul at Canton

February 1784 to July 1789
Matthews: Consular journal; first and second voyages to Canton, visit to Bengal, return to Canton, and voyage home; partly diary, partly narrative; valuable details of American commerce with China and
the East, a good picture of Chinese life; formal style.

Sherridan, Elizabeth (1758-1837) H295
September 30th. 1784 to September 16th. 1786 and July 21st. 1788 to March 28th. 1790.
Described by its author as a Journal, these are the weekly letters from R.B. Sheridan's younger sister in England to her elder sister in Dublin, the series is not quite complete. Life with her father; London; Tunbridge Wells; Bath; courtship; the respectable Bohemia' of actors, artists and writers. Impeachment of Warren Hastings described.


01  Shoomaker, Samuel (d.1800) of Philadelphia A167, M1394
October 10th. 1784
Matthews: Private diary (extract); a loyalist's conversation with George III.


02  Strother, [Mr.] (b.1763) draper's assistant, of York B124
August 8th. 1784 to July 17th. 1785
Private diary, at first at Hull and then at York; his work, friends, social and local events; notes of trade, prices and tradesmen; buildings; health, weather, the journey from Hull to York; some naive moral philosophising, hopes and fears; aphorisms; religion; a debating society and its dissolution; a brief attempt to keep his diary hour by hour; a varied and interesting account at the close of which he concludes that "it is not proper for a tradesman to keep a diary".


03  Trenchard, Edward [Captain] 91784-1824) and Stephen Decatur [Rear Admiral] (1818-1823) US naval officers E
Dates Unknown

The journals and papers have been reduced by the editor to a third person narrative and it is difficult to discern the form of the original documents.


03  Umfreville, Edward (b.1755) employee of the North West Company E
1784
Nipigon to Winnipeg: A canoe voyage through western Ontario by Edward Umfreville in 1784, with extracts from the writings of other early travellers through the region Ottawa, R. Douglas, 1929.

01  White, Nancy (1768-1832) of Brookline, Massachusetts A167, M1396
January 1784 to July 1785
Matthews: Schoolgirl's diary; notes of social life and school work of a young girl at Brookline.


03  Wilkin, James W. *H296,E

1785 AD

01  Alling, Jeremiah (1763-1830) of Hamden, Connecticut A167, M1397
April 1785 to March 1811
Matthews: Weather journal; brief notes, mainly of weather at Hamden, Connecticut.

A Register of the Weather New Haven, 1810, 84 pp.

02  Bache, Benjamin Franklin *M1398,E
BALLARD, Martha Moore

a) See Arksey.


BENTLEY, William [The Rev. Dr.] (1759-1819) of Salem, Massachusetts

April 1785 to December 1819

Matthews: Private diary; extensive and varied notes on his life in Salem; personal affairs, reading, weather, social affairs, local news, shipping, etc.; a most valuable and interesting diary.


2. Extracts relating to Topsfield in *Topsfield Historical Society Collections* XX, pp 49-66.


BUELL, Joseph [Sgt.] (d.1812) of Killingworth, Connecticut

December 1785 to September 1787

Matthews: Military journal (fragments); brief notes of military movements and happenings on frontier, in region of Fort McIntosh to Post Vincent on the Wabash.

In *Pioneer History* by S.P. Hildreth. Cincinnati, 1848, pp 140-164.

BURGESS, John - of Ditchling, Sussex

1785 to 1815

Matthews: Country diary (extracts): the personal life of a Johannes factotum in a Sussex village; tradesman, Baptist preacher, gravedigger; social and local life and people; a curious and amusing diary.

*Sussex Archaeological Collections* XL, 1896, pp 131-161.

Note: James Cummings (1947) has *Journal & Correspondence of John Burgess* edited by Leonard Maguire, Ditchling, East Sussex, No date of publication.

CASTIGLIONI, Luigi (1757-1832) botanist

1785 to 1787


CATHCART, James Leander (1767-1843) diplomat, slave and sailor


2. Extracts in *American Heritage* XXVI.


c) Southern Louisiana and Southern Alabama in 1819 in *Louisiana Historical Quarterly* July, 1945.

CONGAR, Obadiah (1768-1848)

From 1785?
Seaman's biography, solidly based upon extensive journals, mainly concerned with his faith and religious impulses but with some incidental detail of the seafaring life, voyages and trade; intervals ashore; many references to his wife.


CORDERO, Antonio *M1403,E
In Forgotten Frontiers: a study of the Spanish Indian policy of Don Juan Bautista de Anza, governor of New Mexico, 1777-1787; from the original documents in the archives of Spain, Mexico and New Mexico translated and edited by Alfred Barnaby Thomas. Norman, University of Oklahoma Press, 1932.

CRANCH, Elizabeth *H297,*M1404,E
From 1785 Journal in Essex Institute Historical Collections LXXX, 1944.

CUMBERLAND, George - of Bristol B125
1785 to 1789 and 1801 to 1836
Matthews: Diaries; private affairs and public events in Bristol; his engagements, activities, payments, purchases, and business; social affairs and travels; some public news; his reading and literary friends; musical interests; brief notes, but many entertaining entries; mostly trivial but, overall, has general and literary value.
Cumberland Papers XXVIII to XXXI

DURFEE, Robert E
1785?-1810

FISH, Elisha (1762-1833) of Portsmouth, Rhode Island A168,M1405
April 1785 to December 1799
Matthews: Private diary; brief scattered notes; mainly visits to Friends' meetings; Quaker affairs at Newport and other Rhode Island towns; necrology.
In New England Historical and Genealogical Register LVI, 1902, pp 121-132.

FITZGERALD, Sophia [Lady] (d.1826) of Thames Ditton B125
From 1785 Matthews: Social diary (extracts, with no dates); her health and her solitude; her philanthropy and good works; life at Thames Ditton and at Castletown in Ireland; feminine social affairs.

FORD, Timothy (1762-1830) born at Morristown, New Jersey, of Charleston, South Carolina A168,M1406
October 1785 to November 1786 Matthews: Travel diary (extracts); group notes for October 1785, describing journey from New York to South Carolina; then scattered notes describing the South.
In South Carolina Historical and Genealogical Magazine XIII, 1912, pp 132-147 and 181-204.

HADFIELD, Joseph (1759-1851) of Manchester A168,C517,M1407
June to October 1785 Matthews: Travel journal; a Manchester man's tour from New York to Montreal and Quebec; meetings with distinguished persons.
An Englishman in America edited by D.S. Robertson. Toronto, 1933.

HAYNES, Lemuel [The Rev.] (1753-1833) of Rutland, Vermont, and Granville, New York A168,M1408
July to August, 1785 Matthews: Travel diary; travel in Vermont, preaching and visits.

HEART, Jonathan [Capt.] (1748-1791) of Farmington, Connecticut A168,M1409
September to October 1785
Matthews: Military journal; march from New Windsor, New York, to Fort Pitt, via Easton, Reading, Carlisle, Bedford, etc.; mainly notes of marches.


01 HUNTER, John - Englishman A168,M1410

November 1785

Matthews: Travel diary (extract); visit to Washington at Mount Vernon.

*In Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography* XVII, 1893, pp 76-82.

02 HUNTER, Robert (1764-1843) *M1411,E

Quebec to Carolina in 1785-1786, being the travel diary and observations of Robert Hunter, jr., a young merchant of London edited by Louis B. Wright and Marion Tinling. San Marino, California, The Huntington Library, 1943.

03 KEROUBEC, Yvonne, Marquise de (pseudonym)

August 10th. 1785 to June 3rd. 1858, very long gaps after the 1790's

Extracts from the purported diary of a French noblewoman; the Revolution; assassination of her husband; flight to England; return to France; adventures; a second marriage; old age. The episodic nature of the record and extensive reported dialogue indicate substantial re-writing and there is some doubt as to the diary's authenticity.


02 La PÉROUSE (PEROUSE), Jean-François de Galaup, Comte de *M1412,E

1785 to 1788

Sailed with the *Boussole* and the *Astrolabe* to Tenerife, Brazil, Chile, Easter Island, the Hawaiian group and the northwest coast of America; California; across the Pacific to China; the Philippines, Formosa, Korea, Sakhalin, Kamchatka; Samoan group and Botany Bay. The expedition vanished on the next part of the voyage.


01 MONTGOMERY, Samuel A168,M1413

August to October 1785

Matthews: Travel journal; travels of a government agent through Indian country beyond Ohio River; impersonal and formal notes.


01 PORTER, Andrew [Gen.] (1743-1813) of Worcester, Pennsylvania, surveyor A169,M1415

May to September 1785 and July to September 1786

Matthews: Travel and surveying journals (extracts); fixing western boundary of Pennsylvania.


02 PORTLOCK, Nathaniel (1748?-1817) *M1416,E

1. *A Voyage Round the World: but more particularly to the north-west coast of America* performed in 1785, 1786, 1787, and 1788, in the King George and Queen Charlotte, Captains Portlock and Dixon London, Printed for J. Stockdale, and G. Goulding, 1789.

2. *A Voyage Round the World: but more particularly to the North-West coast of America* Amsterdam, Israel, New York, Da Capo, 1968.


01 RAVENEL, René (1762-1822) of Pooshee, South Carolina A169,M1417

April 1785 to November 1821

Matthews: Private diary; brief notes of journeys, visits, family affairs, deaths, work, education of children, etc.


03 ROCHEFOUCAULD, Alexandre de la (1767-1841) French aristocrat E

1785

Letter diary of English travel, with his brother, François (qv) and their tutor; Suffolk; Northwich salt mines; Manchester textiles; Liverpool; Coalbrookdale and the iron bridge; Birmingham; Coventry; more conventional sightseeing in Stratford, Oxfordshire, Avebury in the snow, Plymouth, Salisbury,
Stonehenge, Wilton, Windsor and the Dover road.


ROGERS, Martha (Patty) On Microfilm: see Havlice.


STICKNEY, William (1764-1848) of Ridgmont Holderness 1785 to 1789 Extracts from farming diaries and transactions. In William Stickney 1764-1848 of Ridgmont Holderness edited by Alison H.Kay. Published by the editor, 1980.


TRIMMER, Sarah [Mrs.] (1741-1810) C1125 September 1785 to December 1797 Matthews: Religious diary (extracts); her religious life, introspection, devotions, prayers, etc. Some Account of the Life of Mrs. Sarah Trimmer London, two volumes, 1816.

Van CLEVE, Benjamin (1773-1821) of Dayton, Ohio A169,M1419
a) November 1785 to April 1786 Matthews: Personal and travel diaries; scattered extracts included among his memoirs; migration from New Jersey to Pennsylvania; journey from Fort Washington to Philadelphia on official business; military career (including trial for making soldiers drunk); surveying and farming in Ohio; life in Cincinnati and Dayton; grocery work at Greenville; politics; a varied and interesting record. Memoirs of Benjamin Van Cleve in Quarterly Publications Ohio Historical and Philosophical Society XVII, edited by B.W.Bond, XVII, 1922, pp 11-14, 30-41 and 45-58.
b) May to June 1794 Matthews: Travel diary; journey to Fort Massac and vicinity. In Illinois Historical Society Transactions 1903, pp 62-64.

WALKER, Alexander (1764-1831) 1785 to 1786

WOODFORDE, Samuel (1763-1817) painter January 1st. 1785 to March 8th. 1786 Brief notes of pictures, receipts, expenses and some social affairs. Of little interest except that he was Parson Woodforde's nephew, and brother to Nancy. In Woodforde Papers and Diaries edited by Dorothy Heighes Woodforde. London, Peter Davies, 1932, pp 91-96.


BRADLEY, William [Lieut.] E 1786 to 1792 Exploration journal; surveys; plants and animals; Aboriginals; wreck on Norfolk Island.
Sydney, Australia, The Trustees of the Public Library of New South Wales in association with Ure
Smith, 1969, facsimile of the manuscript.
b) 1788
In Sydney Cove, 1788: The First Year of the Settlement of Australia compiled by John Cоббley.

CLARKE, Pitt
1786 to 1791

COLNETT, James [Capt.] (1753?-1806) English naval officer and fur trader
a) 1786 to 1789
Maritime fur trade journals on the North West coast; discoveries and encounters with the native
populations. 
Voyage to the Northwest Side of America: The Journals of James Colnett, 1786-89 edited by
Note: The book also contains extracts from the journal of of andrew Bracey Taylor, third mate of one of
the ships under Colnett's command.
b) April 26th. to November 3rd. 1791
Journal of a trading voyage which concluded with the capture of his ship in Nootka Sound by
Esteban Jose Martinez (qv), an incident which nearly provoked war between England and Spain.
The Journal of Captain James Colnett Aboard the Argonaut from April 26, 1789 to Nov. 3, 1791
edited by F.W.Howay. Toronto, Champlain Society, 1940, Champlain society Publications XXVI.

DUNLAP, William (1766-1839) playwright and painter
November 1786 to December 1834, large gaps.
Personal diary, mainly in New York but also Canada and New England. Work and friends;
operation for bladder stone and subsequent convalescence; interesting and valuable but often rather flat.
Diary of William Dunlap, 1766-1839: The Memoirs of a Dramatist, Theatrical Manager, Painter,
Society, three volumes, 1929, 1930 & 1931. A special edition limited to one hundred copies was issued

GRAPE, Charles [The Rev.] (1741-1815) of Horstead and Cottishall, Norfolk
1786 to 1800 
Matthews: Clerical diary (extracts); brief notes of parish affairs and village life in Norfolk. 

HALDIMAND, Frederick [Gen. Sir] (1718-1791) Governor General of Canada
January 1786 to August 1790
Matthews: Private diary; deals largely with "the busy occupations of an idle man": visiting, card
playing, etc.; a good gossipy journal, quite frank and intimate, affording a picture of aristocratic and
Report on Canadian Archives, 1889 Ottawa, 1890, pp 124-299.

HOTHAM, William [Adml. Sir] (1772-1848) 
1786 to 1814
Matthews: His life and his naval career, based on his diaries and reminiscences; S.Africa, the Nore
Mutiny, Camperdown; memories of Hood, Nelson, etc.; good.
Pages and Portraits London, 1919.

HULL, Henry (1765-1834) of Stanford, New York
March 1786 to October 1813
Matthews: Quaker journal; conversion, travels, and religious experiences of a ministering Quaker;
southern states, Ireland, New York, Canada, Ohio, etc.; notes on slavery, social conditions, Popery,
education, child labor; interesting for reformist aspects of Quakerism. 
In Friends' Library IV, Philadelphia, 1840, pp 242-304.

JUDD, Eben (1761-1837) of Guildhall, Vermont
September 1786 to April 1787
Matthews: Surveying journal (extracts); surveying in Essex County, Vermont; meetings, Thanksgiving celebrations; scattered and rather dull entries.

In Vermont Historical Gazetteer I, 1867, pp 944-946.

02/03 McCLEAN, Alexander

Journal in Western Pennsylvania Historical Magazine October, 1980.

01/02 MATTHEWS (or MATHEWS), John (b.1765) of New Braintree, Massachusetts

July 1786 to April 1788

Matthews: Private diary; journey from Massachusetts to Ohio; incidents in survey of Seven Ranges, Ohio; topographical and surveying notes; some social and Indian notes.


01 RUSSELL, Gilbert (1760-1829) of New Bedford, Massachusetts

October to December 1786

Matthews: Quaker travel journal; account and extracts; in Connecticut, New York, and Massachusetts; notes on travel, taverns, food, meetings.

In The History of New Bedford, Bristol County, Massachusetts by Daniel Ricketson. New Bedford, 1858, pp 169-175.

01 SEWALL, Jotham [The Rev.] (1760-1850) of Chesterville, Maine

May 1786 to September 1850

Matthews: Religious journal (copious extracts); lengthy notes of missionary journeys, religious meditations, social affairs, etc.; used as basis for biography.


01 STEVENS, James - of Halifax County, Virginia

May to October 1786 and January 1787

Matthews: Travel diary (fragments); voyage from Norfolk, Virginia, to Scotland; Glasgow; visits to friends, relatives, court of law in Scotland; amusing notes.

In Virginia Magazine of History and Biography XXIX, 1921, pp 387-400.

02/03 STRANGE, James (1753-1840)


03 TAYLOR, Andrew Bracey - English sailor

Dates not ascertained.

See COLNETT, James.

03 TENNENT, John (1772-1813) grocer's apprentice at Coleraine

July 12th. 1786 to July 13th. 1790

Private diary; dislike of his master, Samuel Givin; details of his duties and treatment; gossip, anecdote and scrapes; lively.


Note: The text is taken from a transcript in the Public Records Office of Northern Ireland.

01/02/03 TRUMBULL, John (1756-1843) of Lebanon, Connecticut, painter

August to October 1786

Matthews: Travel diary; visit to France, Germany, and Flanders; impressions of paintings, etc.


Edited by Theodore Sizer, Yale, 1953.

02/03 VIAL, Pedro (d.1814)


Von la ROCHE, Sophie (b.1730) of Augsburg, Germany

August to October 1786

Matthews: Travel diary; long entries; mostly in London; notes on topography, social life, etc.; interesting.

WARDER, Ann [Mrs.] (1758?-1829) born at London, of Philadelphia June 1786 to October 1788

Matthews: Private diary; life at Philadelphia; social and personal notes; very lively style and varied details of the social round of a young matron; visits, parties, dinners.

In Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography XVII, 1893, pp 444-461; and XVIII, 1894, pp 51-63.

ANDERSON, W. - of Edinburgh April to May 1787

Matthews: Travel diary; a tour through the middle parts of Scotland, from Edinburgh; a tourist's notes of his own activities and pleasures, and of the places he visited.

A Journal Nairn, 1912.

ATTMORE, William (d.1800) of Philadelphia, merchant November to December 1787

Matthews: Travel diary; voyage and tour in Virginia and North Carolina; long entries; entertainments, horse races, social affairs; very lively and amusing picture of the Old South.


BARKLEY, Frances Hornby Trevor

1. The Mystery of Mrs. Barkley's Diary in British Columbia Historical Quarterly 1942.

BECKFORD, William Thomas (1760-1844) 1787 to 1788 and June 1794

a) Travel diaries in Portugal and Spain, expanded and edited by the author to take the form of letters and excluding personal material.

1. Included in Dreams, Waking Thoughts and Incidents 1783, revised 1834, and Recollections of an Excursion to the Monasteries of Alcobaça and Batalha 1835.

b) May 21st. 1787 to January 27th. 1788

Personal diary in Portugal, and for a short while in Spain after the death of his wife, and shunned by the English at home and abroad because of his recently well publicised sexual proclivities; a brilliant picture of expatriot life and of the Portuguese Court; social and personal, high society; love affairs; religion; excellent descriptions of people, places and events.

The Journal of William Beckford in Portugal and Spain 1787-1788 edited by Boyd Alexander. London, Rupert Hart-Davis, 1954. This is the first publication of the original diary upon which the relevant parts of the earlier books were based.

c) June 1794

Travel diary in Portugal. This is the original journal upon which the second diary referred to in a) 1. above was based.

In Recollections of an Excursion to the Monasteries of Alcobaça and Batalha, by William Beckford, With His Original Journal of 1794 edited by Boyd Alexander. Fontwell, Centaur Press, 1972. Appendix, pp xxxvii to xlix. This is the first independent publication of the Recollections since 1835 and the only printing of the original journal.

BLIGH, William [Lieut.] (1754-1817) sailor August 1787 to August 1789

Matthews: Sea diary; log of the proceedings of HMS. Bounty in a voyage to the South Seas to take breadfruit from the Society Islands to the West Indies; the mutiny.


BOWER, Anna Catherina (b.1768) of Chettle, Dorset June 1787 to February 1799

Matthews: Travel diary (extracts); a tour in Belgium and France just before the Revolution; sights and towns; notes on aristocratic society; social life, visits, dinners; an interesting record.

The Diaries and Correspondence of Anna Catherina Bower London, privately printed, 1903.
BROWN, James  
James Brown's Diary in Rhode Island History  
October, 1947.  
*B127

BURNS, Robert (1759-1796) poet  
August to September 1787  
Matthews: Travel diary; brief notes kept during a tour in the Highlands.  

CLINTON, Cornelia - second daughter of Governor George Clinton  
1787?  
Matthews: Diary; extract relating to her visit to the governor.  
In New York Genealogical and Biographical Record XX, 1889, pp 40-41.

COGSWELL, Mason Fitch [Dr.] (1761-1830) of Canterbury, Connecticut  
November to December 1787  
Matthews: Travel diary; horseback journeys through Connecticut; entertaining social observations, combined with reminiscences.  

DEWEES, Mary Coburn - of Philadelphia  
a) From 1787  
Journal Crawfordsville, Indiana, 1936, 75 copies.  
b) September 1787 to January 1788  
Matthews: Travel diary; from Philadelphia to Kentucky by road and flatboat; lively descriptions.  
2. Extracts in Pen Pictures of Early Western Pennsylvania by John W.Harpster. Pittsburgh, 1938, pp 177-185.  
c) From 1788  
Journal from Philadelphia to Kentucky in Register of Kentucky Historical Society 1965.

DICKINSON, Rebecca (b.1738) of Hatfield, Massachusetts  
July 1787 to August 1802  
Matthews: Private diary; a good diary of a spinster's personal life; visits, social affairs, deaths, illnesses, opinions.  

EDGSON, John - Buckinghamshire farmer  
1787 to 1791 and 1803 to 1810  
Farming diary.  
Both Teams at Plough Burnham Historians, 1992.

GOETHE, Johann Wolfgang von (1749-1832) German poet  
1787?  
Italian travel diary.  
1. Italian Journey Pantheon, 1962.  

HARDY, Phineas [Capt.] (1763-1829) of Bradford, Massachusetts  
January to February 1787  
Matthews: Military journal; notes of a march from Andover, to suppress Shay's Rebellion; very brief.  
In New England Historical and Genealogical Register VII, 1853, p 352.

HASWELL, Robert (1768-1805)  
a) See Arksey.  
b) 1788 to 1793  
Matthews: Exploration journals. American section (August 1788 to May 1789, as second mate on Columbia); sea journal; notes of Gray's voyage, exploring northwest coast; aboard Columbia Rediviva and Washington; brief notes.
See *History of the North West Coast* by Hubert H. Bancroft, Volume I. Passim. (In his *Works* San Francisco, 1886, Volume XXVII).

HOWEL, Thomas
1787 to 1789
*Matthews*: Diary; journey from Madras to Venice, via Armenia and Anatolia; adventures.
*A Journal of the Passage from India* London, 1789.

JESUP, Mary - of Halstead, Essex
March 1787 to August 1835
*Matthews*: Quaker diary; spiritual life; Quaker meetings; her health; family and children.
*Selections from the Writings of Mary Jesup* London, 1842.

KING, Philip Gidney (1758-1808) British naval officer, colonial administrator and third Governor of New South Wales
1787 to 1790
Founding of the Norfolk Island settlement (?).

KINGSBURY, Jonathan [Col.] (1751-1806) of Needham, Massachusetts
January 1787 to June 1788
*Matthews* (but not seen by him): Military journal; notes on Shay's Rebellion, and some court-martial.
*Needham Epitaphs* 41 pp.

LITTLE, Daniel [The Rev.] (d.1801) of Wells-Kennebunk, Maine
September 1787
*Matthews*: Diary; extract describing fight with a drunken fur trader at Condeskeeg, Maine.

MARES, José

MORRISON, James - boatswain's mate
September 1787 to September 1792
*Matthews*: Sea diary; description of the mutiny on the *Bounty*, and subsequent misfortunes of the mutineers, together with an account of the island of Tahiti.

PRESTON, Samuel - of Pennsylvania, surveyor
June to July 1787
*Matthews*: Surveying journal (extracts); journey to survey lands in Pike County, Pennsylvania; a good journal, with stories of Indian captures, etc.

RYAN, James - of Carrick-on-Suir, Ireland
1787 to 1809
*Matthews*: Country diary; notes on village life in Ireland; social affairs and local events, deaths, births, marriages, accidents, removals.

SCOTT, James - sergeant of marines
1787? to 1792?
*Remarks on a Passage to Botany Bay 1787-1792: A First Fleet Journal* Sydney: the Trustees of the Public Library of New South Wales in association with Angus and Robertson, 1963. This is the William Dixson Foundation Publication I.

SEYMOUR, Benjamin - ropemaker
1787 to 1802
"Benjamin Seymour ... was one of the first men to ever twist rope by machinery, that was operated by men and horses, before water power was used and steam engines invented. His daily journals and letters have been passed down to me by relatives, written in Russia from 1787 to 1790; in Denmark and England, from 1790 to 1793, and in America, from 1793 to 1802, - the latter partly written in Plymouth, Massachusetts."

In _Benjamin Seymour in Russia, England and America, 1787-1817_ by Fannie E. Seymour. Plymouth, Massachusetts, rogers, 1940.

---

**1788AD**

ALLEN, William (1770-1843) of London
January 1788 to November 1842

*Matthews*: Quaker diary (copious extracts); Quaker religious life and work in London; meetings and travel; travels throughout Europe in the ministry; his philanthropic work for the poor and against slavery; a voluminous, detailed record, of considerable importance for the Quaker part in the reform movement.

_The Life of William Allen_ Philadelphia, two volumes, 1847.

AUCKLAND, William Eden, first Baron (1744-1814) diplomat
April 1788 to July 1789

*Matthews*: Diplomat's diary; kept while ambassador in Spain; personal affairs and social life in Madrid; scenery, Spanish life, etc.

_Journal and Correspondence_ London, 1861-1862, Volume III, pp 1-158.

BACKUS, James (1764-1816) of Marietta, Ohio
April 1788 to May 1791

*Matthews*: Travel diary; journey from Pennsylvania to Marietta and private life there; clearing for farm; good picture of pioneer life, settlers, Indians and their customs, hunting, weather, journeys, organisation of community; work as agent for the Ohio Company.


BAILLIE, Matthew (1761-1823) anatomist
1788

*Matthews*: Travel diary; tour through parts of France, Switzerland, Germany, Flanders, Holland; medical interest.

_Description in British Medical Journal_ I, 1927, p 253.

BRISSOT De WARVILLE, Jaques Pierre (1754-1793) of France
May to November 1788

*Matthews*: Travel diary; in letter form; journey through New England and some southern states. Translated.


2. Extracts relating to Boston in 1788 in _Old South Leaflets_ VI, 1902, No. 126.

BULLFINCH, Hannah (1768-1841) of Boston, Massachusetts
1788 to October 1815

*Matthews*: Private diary; brief, scattered quotations of little value.


COLCHESTER, Charles Abbot, first Baron (1757-1829) statesman
October 1795 to April 1829 (earlier diary not printed)
Matthews: Political diary; daily notes on political, public, church affairs; court and social life; Pitt, George III and IV, Fox, etc.; parliamentary business; manners, customs; debates, legislation; Speaker of Commons 1802-1817; his cabinet offices; Irish politics; Catholicism and the church; an important public record.

1. Partly published as The Diary and Correspondence of Lord Colchester edited by the second Lord Colchester. London, three volumes, 1861.

CONCHA, Fernando de la [Don] 1788
Diary 1788 in New Mexico Historical Review October, 1959.

COPLAND, Charles - of Virginia, lawyer December 1788 to June 1823
Matthews: Private diary; unmethodical register of domestic events, expenses, journeys, etc.; scrappy, but with occasional amusing or interesting items, such as theatre fire at Richmond, and canal trip to Ohio.


DAVIDSON, William (1756-1795) privateersman December 1788 to August 1789
Matthews: Sea diary; adventures on the St. Dinan, a Russian privateer in the Levant.

Printed by Sir Walter Scott in Edinburgh Annual Register 1810.

DAY, Jeremiah [The Rev.] (1737-1806) of New Preston, Connecticut September to October 1788
Matthews: Clergyman's journal; preaching tour in Vermont; travel notes, visits; brief notes.

DEVONSHIRE, Georgiana Spencer, Duchess of (1757-1806) November 1788 to January 1789
Matthews: Court diary; political crisis caused by the illness of George III; in two forms, one for her mother; mainly impersonal record of political moves; activities of Fox, Sheridan, Prince of Wales, etc. Sheridan by Walter Sichel. 1909, Volume II, pp 399-426.

DUFFIN, Robert 1788-1789
In Voyages Made in the Years 1788 and 1789, from China to the north west coast of America. To which are prefixed, an introductory narrative of a voyage performed in 1786, from Bengal, in the ship Nootka; observations on the probable existence of a north west passage; and some account of the trade between the north west coast of America and China; and the latter country and Great Britain by John Meares. London, The Logographic Press, 1790. Reprinted: New York, Da Capo, 1967.

FERNANDEZ, Santiago 1788-1789

FRAGOSA, Francisco Xavier 1788-1789

HAMTON, James (1764-1792) of Wrightstown, Pennsylvania January 1788 to 1789
Matthews: Quaker journal; schoolmastering and Quaker introspection; meetings.

In Friends' Miscellany I, 1831, pp 223-240.

KENT, Artemas (1788-1877) pioneer school teacher of Hopkinton Dates unknown
In Early History of the Town of Hopkinton: History of East Village (Nicholville) and Vicinity, Diaries of Elish Risdon and Artemas Kent, Soldiers of the Civil War, Genealogical Record of Sixty of the Pioneer Families by Carlton Sanford. Boston, 1903.
McLELLAN, John (1767-1858) of Woodstock, Connecticut
May to June 1788
Matthews: Travel diary; horseback journey from Lebanon to Albany and return; notes on scenery and taverns; fair interest.

MAY, Abigail
In New England Historical and Genealogical Register XXX, 1876, pp 43-49.

MAY, John [Col.] (1748-1812) of Boston and Portland
April to August 1788
Matthews: Travel diary; a good diary; business journeys, with goods and employees, in Pennsylvania and across grade roads to Marietta, Ohio; notes on hunting, personal affairs, incidents of journeys, life of first settlers of Ohio, etc.
2. Extracts in Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography XLV, 1927, pp 101-179; and New England Historical and Genealogical Register XXX, 1876, pp 43-49.

MERCK, Carl Heinrich (1761-1799) naturalist
1788 to 1792

MOORE, Hugh [Capt.] - companion of Thomas Whaley (qv) on his trip to Jerusalem
From November 6th. 1788
A few diary extracts, chiefly relating to Whaley's health.

PENN, John (1760-1834) of London, England, 'miscellaneous writer'
April 1788
Matthews: Travel diary; visit to Reading, Pennsylvania, etc.; pleasant descriptions; visit to Muhlenberg and Gen. Mifflin.

PORTER, Ann Agnes (1750?-1814) governess
March 13th. 1788 to June 5th. 1805 (long gaps)
Private diary of the governess to Lord Ilchester's daughters (Fox Strangeways) at Redlynch and in London; visits to her mother and elsewhere; leaves Lord Ilchester's family and goes to stay with the Upcher's at Great Yarmouth; becomes governess to one of her old pupils, Lady Mary Talbot's children at Penrice; a trip to Edinburgh; her own family and friends. A rare and interesting record of the life of a poor gentlewoman as governess; her position within the family and relationship with her employers and pupils; daily activities and social life. Interspersed with letters.

PRICE, Joseph (b.1753) of Merion, Pennsylvania
December 1788 to April 1810
Matthews: Private diary (extracts); notes on gossip, morals, services, local affairs, deaths, weddings; fairly good, with interesting spellings.

SANDY, George (1773-1853) apprentice writer to the signet
March to July 1788
Diary of a sixteen year old apprentice lawyer in Edinburgh. Public events, private activities; descriptions and drawings of the old city; the library and activities of his 'club' of friends; his studies and social life; an interesting record of time and place, and also of the diarist in transition from boy to adult.

01 SAUGRAIN, De VIGNI, Antoine François (1763-1821) of Paris and Lexington, Kentucky, scientist and physician
May to July 1788
Matthews: Travel diary; Louisville to Philadelphia; descriptions of towns and route. Translated from the French.

01 SEYMOUR, Robert, Lord (1748-1831)
1788(?)
Matthews: Private diary (quotation); a good and lively diary of social life.

01 SHIBA KOKAN (1747?-1818) Japanese painter, philosopher and eccentric
1788
Travel diary of the lengthy trip from Edo to Nagasaki and return of an adventurous extrovert; a visit to the Dutch factory at Deshima; a whale hunt.

01 SHREVE, Israel [Col.] (1739-1799) of Mansfield, New Jersey
July to August 1788
Matthews: Travel diary; journey from Jersey to Rottroven on the Monongahela; difficulties of travel with family and cattle; a fairly good diary with some interesting spellings.

02 SLESSOR, Harriot (1748-1834) mother of John Henry Slessor (qv)
1788 to 1813
Diary sketches of domestic, social and military life in the British colony at Oporto, mainly covering the years 1807 to 1809; her three daughters also in Portugal; occupation by the French; war news; reports of atrocities; politics; sharp comment; liberation; flight to London when the French returned; an extended record, often retrospective; the diary entries are linked by editorial narrative and supplemented with a few letters.
Note: The diary of Harriot Amelia Slessor, daughter of Harriot, is referred to in the foreword but the only direct quotation detected is a single entry recording her mother's death.

02 SLESSOR, John Henry [Maj.-Gen.] (1777-1850)
1788 to 1817
Military diary, irregularly kept, sometimes retrospective and with later revision; campaigns in Ireland and the Mediterranean, the Adriatic, Italy, Belgium and France; a brief period as Governor of Zante; military and personal and family affairs; generally brief and matter-of-fact entries but with some good detail; regret at the closing of his military career. The substantial diary extracts are woven into a narrative with the diary of his mother, Harriot Slessor (qv) and with letters from other members of the family.

02 WESTON, James
From 1788
Journal in Essex Institute Historical Collections 1956.

03 WHALEY, Thomas(Buck) (1766-1800) Irish rake
1788 to 1789
Journal of a trip to Jerusalem with Hugh Moore (qv) undertaken for a wager that he could perform the journey within two years; the voyage out; a dalliance at Gibraltar and descriptions of the Rock and fortifications; a storm in the Mediterranean; meets an English frigate at Smyrna; the social round; by
land to Constantinople; sightseeing etc.; return to Smyrna; by sea to Patmos and Acre; an entertainment; Nazareth; Jerusalem; Bethlehem; attacked by Arabs; Acre; Cyprus; Crete, Marseilles and home. Much good and interesting description and anecdote. The trip to Jerusalem is followed by some accounts of European travel which are less obviously based on contemporaneous records.

In Buck Whaley’s Memoirs, Including His Trip to Jerusalem edited by Sir Edward Sullivan, London, Edward Moring, two volumes, 1906,

01 WILLIAMS, Timothy (1764-1849) of West Woodstock, Connecticut  
A173,M1465
a) July to August 1788
Matthews ([but not seen by him]): Private diary; personal and local affairs, and notes of important public matters.
b) April to March 1815
Matthews ([but not seen by him]): Sermons, texts, and notes.
Putnam Patriot

03 WORGAN, George B. (1757-1838) surgeon aboard the Sirius  
January 20th. to July 11th. 1788
Diary of a surgeon aboard the Sirius, a ship in the first convict fleet from England to Australia; arrival at Botany Bay with the first convict fleet; a very good account of the founding of the colony; contacts with the native population; crimes and punishments. This fascinating diary is preceded by a long letter to his brother with much of interest on the topography, agricultural possibilities and the aboriginal population.

DAVIS, Samuel (1765-1829) of Plymouth, Massachusetts
August to September 1789
Matthews: Travel diary; horseback journey from Plymouth to Fairfield, Connecticut, and by water to New York; good observations of people and places.

DEFOE, Jules
Note: Arksey notes publication of the diary in Mountain Home News, Mountain Home Idaho, referring to it as an unauthenticated diary. It has not been possible to verify this publication, which is not catalogued by James Cummings, but Utah State Historical Society lists Jules DeFoE diary (Idaho explorations of mountain man with Northwest Company in 1789) among the Bert J. Stillman Papers, 1951-1957.

DOUGLAS, William

ELLIOtt, Grace Dalrymple [Lady] (1764-1814) 1789 to 1801
A 'journal' written at Twickenham in 1801, possibly, but not obviously with the aid of contemporary notes; a vivid account of society and court in Paris, her experiences during the Revolution, imprisonment (incidentally with Madame Beauharnais) and treatment; detailed notes on people and events; reported dialogue.

FRYE, John - sailor April 1789
Matthews: Sea diary; his account of the voyage of the Bounty's launch.
The Voyage of the Bounty's Launch London, 1934, pp 53-78.

GELL, John [The Rev.] - Manxman 1789

HARCOURT, Mary [Lady] - lady in waiting February 1789 to March 1791
Matthews: Court diary; court affairs, doings, and gossip at the court of George III; the royal family.

HAY, Henry [Maj.] (b.1765) of Detroit December 1789 to April 1790
Matthews: Travel diary; journey from Detroit to the Miami and winter at Fort Wayne; excellent picture of pioneer life in the old Northwest, among French settlers; border forays and horrors; social life and customs, fur trade, dances and amusements, music, games, etc.; vivid picture.

MACkENZIE, Alexander [Sir] (1763-1820) June to September 1789 and October 1792 to August 1793
Matthews: Exploration journals; journeys on behalf of the North-West Company; from Fort Chippewayan to the Arctic in connection with the Northwest Passage, and to the Pacific; the classic of pioneer exploration in the Canadian Northwest.

MACLAY, William (1734-1804) born at New Garden, Pennsylvania, Senator April 1789 to March 1791
Matthews: Political diary; political details of the first three sessions of first Congress; valuable and lively picture of debates, ceremonies, and accompanying social and personal activities; good pictures of contemporary politicians and himself; important and highly interesting.


01 MARTEN, William (1764-1823) of Lewes, Sussex
January 1789 to January 1820
Quaker religious diary; meetings, and worship; his ministry and exhortations; travel; schools, visits; marriage; some mentions of his family.
Selections from the Diary and Epistolary Correspondence of the Late William Marten London, Harvey and Darton, 1828, pp 14-51.

02/03 MARTINEZ, Esteban José
July 2nd. to 14th. 1789
Diary record of his capture of the Argonaut, captained by James Colnett (qv), in Nootka Sound.
In an appendix to The Journal of Captain James Colnett Aboard the Argonaut from April 26, 1789 to Nov. 3, 1791 Toronto, Champlain Society, 1940, 550 copies.

01/02 MEACHAM, James (1763-1820) of Mecklenburg County, Virginia
May to August 1789, July to December 1791, February to December 1796 and January to June 1797
Matthews: Travel diary (extracts); travels in Virginia of an itinerant Methodist minister; antislavery sentiments.
In Duke University Trinity College Historical Papers IX, 1912, pp 66-95; and X, 1914, pp 87-102.

MORE, Martha
1789 to 1798
Matthews: Autobiography based on diary; charitable labours; foundation of schools in the mining villages of Somerset; influence of Wilberforce; her ideals.

02 MORRIS, Gouverneur (1752-1816) diplomat
a) March 1789 to January 1793
The private, political and social diary of the American Minister to the Court of Louis XVI and subsequently to the French Republic. Very full, detailed, lively and well observed. Excellent, interesting and important.
2. Discussion: Kagle (1), pp 75-81.
b) July 1804
Diary extracts relating to the death of Alexander Hamilton following a duel with Aaron Burr and Morris' difficulties in composing the funeral oration.

01/02 PERKINS, Nathan [The Rev.] (1749-1838) of Hartford, Connecticut
April to June 1789
Matthews: Travel journal; through Connecticut, Massachusetts, and Vermont, to Burlington, and return; descriptions and opinions of the new settlements; lively and frank uncensored opinions; very interesting.
A Narrative of a Tour through the State of Vermont Woodstock, Vermont, 1920, 31 pp.

01 PERKINS, Thomas Handasyd (1764-1854) of Boston
July 1789 to September 1835, with gaps
Matthews: Foreign-travel diaries; in Batavia, with lengthy descriptions of places and customs; events in Paris in spring of 1795; travel through France and Holland; travel in England; general travel in Europe in 1835; full descriptions of places, people, and customs, and largely in the style of travel book; fairly interesting.


POWELL, Ann (b.1769) of Montreal A175,M1480

May to June 1789

Matthews: Travel diary; tour from Montreal to Detroit; seminarrative, with irregular dates; description of St. Lawrence, Lake Ontario, Niagara Falls; camping, and touristic observations.


RIDDELL, Robert [Capt.] (d.1794) Scottish antiquary B132

1789

Matthews: Antiquarian diary; a tour in Scotland in the company of Francis Grose, the English antiquary and lexicographer.

See Collections VIII.

TONE, Theobald Wolfe (1763-1798) of Dublin, United Irishman B132

1789 to 1798

Matthews: Political diary; political and military affairs of the Irish rebellion; a frank and candid record of his moods and hopes; projects and interviews in France, with excellent travel notes; work as general with French and Batavian republics; the Bantry Bay expedition; journeys to Belfast; negotiations with the Catholics; Napoleon; an important and interesting diary.


WARDE, Charles - huntsman B133

October 1789 to March 1790

Matthews: Hunting diary; accounts of fox hunting and runs in Oxfordshire, Buckinghamshire, etc.

The Earl Spencer's and Mr. J. Warde's Hounds by Earl (Seymour Henry) Bathurst. Cirencester, 1932, pp 168-199.

WHATCOAT, Richard *M1481,E


WILSON, Alexander (1766-1813) ornithologist B133

September to October 1789

Matthews: Travel diary; short trip in Scotland; sees variety of fowl and visits people of all classes; very brief and not very revealing diary entries.


WYNNE, Elizabeth (later Fremantle) (1779-1857) B133

August 17th. 1789 to January 1st. 1820

A magnificent diary kept from the age of ten until her death. The printed diary ends with her husband's death and the projected fourth volume has never appeared. Childhood spent wandering in Europe with an erratic father and sometimes protesting mother; parties, balls and practical jokes; family, friends, servants and teachers; a free and unconventional life; courtship and marriage to Captain Fremantle; at sea; nursing Fremantle and Nelson after Tenerife; her children; life in London and at Swanbourne, Buckinghamshire. A grand panorama of society, naval and country life written with wit and sensitivity. Interspersed are extracts from the diaries of her sisters, Eugenia and Harriet, and correspondence with her husband.

WYNNE, Eugenia (b.1780)  B133
August 1789 to October 1811
The earlier diary is printed as a supplement to the account of her elder sister, Elizabeth; later she
records her passion for Robert Campbell, her journey to Scotland and their marriage; excellent.
In The Wynne Diaries edited by Anne Fremantle. London, Oxford University Press, three

1790AD

01  ANONYMOUS, member of firm, Reed and Forde, of Philadelphia  A176,M1482
October 1790 to January 1791
Matthews: Travel diary; notes of a journey from Philadelphia to New Madrid, Tennessee;
difficulties of navigation on the Ohio and Mississippi.
In Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography XXXVI, 1912, pp 209-216.

ARMITAGE, Whaley - of Moraston, Herefordshire  B133
1790 to 1791
Matthews: Travel diary; touristic notes, and notes on buildings and museums during grand tour;
Louis XVI at Paris; impersonal.
Account and very brief quotation in More English Diaries by Arthur Ponsonby. London, Methuen,
1927, pp 16-17.

01  ARMSTRONG, John [Capt.] - of U.S. Army  A176,M1483
September to October 1790
Matthews: Military journal; Harmar's punitive expedition against Indians above the Wabash
headquarters; troop movements from Fort Washington; defeat by Indians; fair interest.
1. General Harmar's Expedition by Basil Meek, in Ohio Archaeological and Historical Quarterly
XX, 1911, pp 79-84.

03  BIRD, John (1761-1840) of Cardiff  E
1790 to 1803
The Diaries of John Bird of Cardiff, Clerk to the First Marquess of Bute edited by Hilary

01/02/03  BLOUNT, William (1794-1800) territorial governor of Tennessee  A176,*M1484
October 1790 to January 1796
Matthews: Official journal; administrative and military details.
1. In American Historical Magazine (Nashville) II, 1897, pp 213-277.

02/03  BOIT, John (1774-1829) fifth mate on the 'Columbia'  *M1485,E
a) 1790 to 1793
1. In Voyages of the "Columbia" to the Northwest Coast, 1787-1790 and 1790-1793 edited by
Frederick William Howay. Boston, Massachusetts Historical Society, 1941.
2. John Boit's Log of the Columbia in Quarterly of the Oregon Historical Society December,
1921.
3. A New Log of the Columbia by John Boit on the Discovery of the Columbia River and Grays
Harbour edited by Edmond S.Meany in The Washington Historical Quarterly XII, No.1, 1921.
b) 1794 to 1796
Log of the Union: John Boit's Remarkable Voyage to the Northwest Coast and Around the World,

01  BROWN, William  A176,M1486
August to November 1790
Matthews: Travel diary; from Hanover County to Kentucky, along the Ohio route; notes of
distances, etc.
In The Wilderness Road, Filson Club Publications II, by T.Speed, 1886, pp 56-63.

01  CHAPLIN, Ebenezer [The Rev.] (1733-1822) of Sutton, Massachusetts  A176,M1487
October 1790 to January 1794
Matthews: Clergyman's diary (extracts); brief notes of parish and church work, personal affairs, and weather.


COWLEY, Henry Wellesley, 1st. Baron (1773-1847)

1790 to 1846

Matthews: Public diary; military life and service in Flanders and India; the Peninsular War and Spain; political affairs, social life, and the court in Spain, Vienna, Paris; a valuable record of foreign affairs and diplomatic life.


FERRIS, Zachariah (1716-1803) of Wilmington, Delaware

October 1790 to February 1791

Matthews: Quaker travel diary; visits to Quaker meetings, in journeys from Wrightsborough, Georgia, to Wilmington; preceded by brief memoranda of meetings visited on journey southward from Gaines River, Virginia; interesting spellings.


FRANCIS, John

1790


FULLER, Elizabeth [Miss] (1775-1856) of Princeton, Massachusetts

October 1790 to December 1792

Matthews: Girl's private diary; a minister's daughter, one of ten children; brief notes of her domestic and social life in Princeton; cookery, spinning and weaving; meeting and sermons; visits, education; some doggerel verses.

2. Extracts: Berger (1), pp 144-147, Culley, pp 69-76.

HARMAR, Josiah [Gen.] (1753-1813) of Philadelphia

September to November 1790

Matthews: Military journal; unsuccessful punitive expedition against Indians above Wabash headquarters; troop movements around Little and Great Miami, etc.

General Harmar's Expedition by Basil Meek, in Ohio Archaeological and Historical Quarterly XX, 1911, pp 89-96.

HEWARD, Hugh (d.1803) of Detroit, fur trader

March to May 1790

Matthews: Travel journal; from Detroit to the Illinois by canoe; full details of travel; impersonal but interesting.


HILL, William

*H311,E


b) James Cummings (5826) has Journal in Sketches of Virginia by William Foote, Lippincott, 1855. The journal is probably by this William Hill.

INGRAHAM, Joseph (1714?-1799?) of Boston

*H312,A179,*M1493,E

a) 1790 to 1792


b) April 1791

Matthews: Sea journal (extracts); journey of the brigantine Hope from Boston to the northwest coast of America.


KERSEY, Jesse (1768-1845) Pennsylvania Quaker

From early 1790's
Quaker journal.
In A Narrative of the Early Life, travels, and Gospel labours of Jesse Kersey, late of Chester County, Pennsylvania Philadelphia, T. Ellwood Chapman, 1851, passim.

01 L'HOMMEDIEU, Abigail [Mrs.] (1774-1851) of Norwich, Connecticut 1790 to 1841 Matthews: Private diary (undated extracts); fragmentary but interesting notes; personal, social, love affairs, journeys.
In Old Houses of the Antient Town of Norwich by Mary E. Perkins. Norwich 1895, pp 26-30.

01 MACLAY, Samuel (1741-1811) of Buffalo Valley, Pennsylvania, Senator April to September 1790 Matthews: Surveying journal; on the Susquehannah to examine headwaters of the Susquehannah, and streams of northwestern Pennsylvania territory recently purchased; stages, weather, taverns, adventures, camp life, relations with settlers; rather impersonal but quite interesting.
2. Published separately as Journal of Samuel Maclay Williamsport, 1887, 63 pp.

01 MARSHALL and BENZIEN (Arksey has BENZIAN) - of Salem, North Carolina, Moravians November 1790 to December 1791 Matthews: Travel journal (extracts); journey by the authors, accompanied by a Negro "Brother Johann Samuel"; inspecting lands given by Henry Laurens; observation of the land, seeking opportunities for the brethren.

03 NILES, Elisha
In Connecticut Historical Society Bulletin XXXV.

02 PLUMPTRE, James [The Rev.] (1771-1832) of Cambridge 1790, 1792, 1793, 1797, 1799 and 1800 Matthews: Travel diaries of tours in England and Wales, often on foot. Travel conditions, inns, scenery, houses and estates, churches, industry, people; good detail and picture of social conditions.

01 POPE, John [Col.] (1770-1845) of Lexington, Kentucky, Senator June 1790 to August 1791 Matthews: Travel diary; travel through southern and western states; Mississippi and Ohio valleys; notes on Creek Indians, scenery, towns, social customs; literary style; fair.
1. A Tour through the Southern and Western Territories Richmond, 1792; reprinted New York, 1888; 104pp.

02/03 QUIMPER, Manuel *M1498,E

01 SEVIER, John (1745-1815) born at Augusta, Virginia, first Governor of Tennessee May 1790 to September 1815 Matthews: Personal diary; mostly line-a-day; details of ordinary daily routine and thought; weather, chief public and social affairs; some linguistic interest.

01 SMITH, William Loughton (1762-1812) of Charleston, South Carolina A178,M1500
   a) August to September 1790
      Matthews: Political diary; while member of House of Representatives; visit to Rhode Island when it came into Union; return to New York; descriptions of people and places.
   b) April to May 1791
      Matthews: Travel diary; Philadelphia to Charleston; detailed descriptions of historic sights on way, Mount Vernon, etc.

01 STANLEY, William [Maj.] (d.1814) of Cincinnati, Ohio A178,M1501
   November 1790 to October 1809
      Matthews: Private diary; mainly concerned with his business and journeys, as one of principal merchants of Cincinnati; hurried, brief entries, but gives good picture of frontier trade; some interesting spellings.

01 STEADMAN, William [The Rev.] (1764-1837) of Broughton, Baptist B134
   July 1790 to April 1813
      Matthews: Religious diary (extracts); his religious work and experiences; studies; trials; domestic and social affairs; notes on men and books; Yorkshire.

01 TOWNLEY, Richard - of Isle of Man B134
   1790(?)
      Matthews: Weather diary; an eleven months' record of weather, wind, and daily occurrences in the Isle of Man.

01 WALCUTT (WALLCUT), Thomas (1758-1840) of Boston, Massachusetts A178,M1502
   January to April 1790
      Matthews: Travel diary; travel to Marietta, Ohio, via Virginia route, and return to Philadelphia; substantial entries; interesting details of public and social affairs of the new settlements; pleasant travel notes; taverns, food, etc.

01 WILKINSON, Susanna (1766-1832) of Blackheath B135
   February 1790 to November 1832
      Matthews: Private diary; meditations, prayers, accounts of sermons, including some by John Newton; dull.

01 WILLIS, R.L. B135
   1790(?)
      Narrative of a tour in England and Scotland written up with some dated entries; notes on towns, scenes and people; literary pretensions, sometimes successful; some gossip and anecdote.

03 WRIGHT, Christopher Norton (1790-1871) Englishman E
   The autobiography of a middle class Englishman, reported to contain diary material; three of his wives died in childbirth.

AUPAMUT, Hendrick [Capt.] - Chief of the remnant of the tribe by some called 'Mohicans'
May to October 1791
Matthews: Travel journal; written up from notes; journey to western Indians; conferences. Interesting as an Indian's description of his people and his opinions on their treatment by the white men; speaks for the United States against Britain.

BAGSHAWE, Catherine [Mrs.] (1760-1818) of Ford Hall, Derby
August 1791 to June 1824
Matthews: Religious diary (extracts); religious introspection and observance; her sinfulness and remorse.

BRADLEY, Daniel [Capt.] (d.1825) of Fairfield, Connecticut
August 1791 to January 1795
Matthews: Military journals; expeditions to St. Clair and Wayne against Maumee Indians; marches, skirmishes, some notes on countryside and garrison life.

CAMPBELL, Patrick (d.1823) formerly of 42nd Regiment
June 1791 to December 1792
Matthews: Travel journal; from Scotland to St. John's, Fredericton, Quebec, Montreal, Niagara, Genesee, Albany, New York, New Jersey, St. John's, Scotland; notes on farming, Indians, soil, climate, social affairs, politics; good observation in simple style.

CLARENDON, Maria (1759-1844) wife of third Earl (of second creation)
1791 and 1802 to 1803
Matthews: Travel diaries; with her husband in France, Italy, Switzerland, and Austria; society life; brief extracts.

CRABB, James [The Rev.] (1774-1781) of Southampton
September 1791 to July 1828
Matthews: Methodist diary (extracts); his religious life and work; travels; his ministry and work among the poor, especially in Southampton.

CRESSON, Caleb (1742-1816) of Philadelphia
January 1791 to December 1792
Matthews: Private diary; notes on life in Philadelphia; journey to New England, with good descriptions and accounts of historic scenes.

ERNST, John Frederick
In Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography XLII.

FIDLER, Peter (1769-1822) of Hudson's Bay Company, surveyor's assistant
September 1791 to April 1792
Matthews: Canadian exploration journal; journey with Chippewa Indians to Slave Lake and east and west of Slave; many notes of travel, personal observations, Indian affairs and customs, and stories; a very entertaining journal of fur-trading life.

GREEN, Ashbel [The Rev.] (1762-1848) of Philadelphia and College of New Jersey
June to July 1791
Matthews: Travel diary (extracts); preaching, work as pastor of Second Presbyterian Church in Philadelphia; journeys into New England, etc.; work as president of College of New Jersey.

HOLLAND, Elizabeth Vassall Fox, wife of third Baron (1770-1845) B135
June 1791 to January 1811, one entry for October
Personal, political, society and travel diaries; travel in Italy; breakdown of her marriage to Sir Godfrey Webster; marriage to Lord Holland after bearing him a son; Whig political and society life at Holland House; social difficulties resulting from her divorce; literature and literary figures; visits; dinners; gossip; Paris; Spain; often trenchant, although the editor has omitted or softened some critical passages; valuable and important.

JONES, Thomas - huntsman B135
August 1791 to January 1800
Matthews: Hunting diary; fox hunting and runs with the Quorndon; terse account of each day's hunting and result of run; of no general interest.
A Diary of the Quorndon Hunt Derby, 1816.

LEADBEATER, Mary (1758-1826) Irish Quaker February 1791 to May 1797
Diary extracts; domestic and family life; much about her children; rising political tension.
Note: These extracts are taken from a manuscript in the National Library of Ireland. Mary Leadbeater's diaries and memoirs were published as Leadbeater Papers: The Annals of Ballitore London, two volumes, 1862, which has not been seen.

LINCKLAEN, John (b.1768) of Cazenovia, New York A179,*M1511
August 1791 to October 1792, with gaps
Matthews: Travel journals; journeys on behalf of Holland Land Company, in Pennsylvania, New York, Vermont; descriptions of places; professional and a little dull.

MAIR, John (1744-1830) of Iron Acton, England A179,M1512
January to July 1791
Matthews: Travel diary; visit to United States and Canada; London to Charleston, Philadelphia, New York, Boston, Hartford, Albany, Fort George, Montreal, Quebec; good descriptions of a "civilised" man looking at strange people in a strange country.
In American Historical Review XII, (1906-1907), pp 77-94.

MARTIN, Isaac [The Rev.] (1757-1828) of Rahway, East Jersey A179,M1513
June 1791 to June 1823
Matthews: Quaker journal; notes on church work, travels, religious reflections, reading.

Matthews: Military journal; St. Clair's campaign against northwestern Indians; good picture of army life; journey with his company to Philadelphia, thence to Cincinnati, and advance northward; highly personal, with excellent details of deplorable moral and disciplinary state of army.

Matthews: Private diary; brief notes of outstanding personal, local, and public events around Newburyport.

Matthews: Travel diary (extracts); antiquarian interests; visits to old homes in Cheshire.

Matthews: Commissioner's journal; official report of journey from Philadelphia to Buffalo Creek and around Lake Erie; accounts of Indians and their customs; treaty with Six Nations; carefully written official report.

Matthews: Private diary; religious reflections and self-analysis, self-abasements; ejaculatory style; a few notes of illnesses, deaths, church services.

Matthews: Seaman's journal; narrative, partly in diary form; escapes and sufferings in the Arabian desert.

Matthews: Journal of the Sufferings of Daniel Saunders 

Matthews: Memoirs of the Life of Martha Laurens Ramsay 

Matthews: Miles To Go Before I Sleep: Samuel Seabury's Journal from 1791-1795

Matthews: Memoir of Adiel Sherwood D.D.

Matthews: An Authentic and Comprehensive History of Buffalo

Matthews: Ships and Sailors of Old Salem

Matthews: Pennsylvania Archives Second Series, IV

Matthews: An Authentic and Comprehensive History of Buffalo

Matthews: Ships and Sailors of Old Salem

Matthews: Memoir of Adiel Sherwood D.D.

Matthews: The Journal of Hendrik Jacob Wikar (1779) with an English translation by A. W. van der Horst and the journals of Jacobus Coetsé Jansz: (1760) and Willem van Reenen (1791) with an English translation by Dr. E. E. Mossop. Capetown, The Van Riebeeck Society, 1935.

SIMCOE, Elizabeth Posthuma Gwillim (1766-1850) born at Whitchurch, Herefordshire, wife of Lieutenant Governor of Upper Canada.

September 17th, 1791 to October 1796

Personal diary of the wife of Thomas Graves Simcoe, first Governor of Upper Canada; voyage out from England; Quebec; Niagara; York; return home. Detailed and interesting.

2. Extracts in article Niagara Historical Society Publications No. 36, 1924, pp 38-54.

SURÍA (SURIA), Tomás de - Mexican artist


TEEDON, Samuel (d.1798)

October 17th, 1791 to February 2nd, 1794

Diary of the Olney schoolmaster, living with his 'cousin' and her son and his daughter. Some entries refer to William Cowper who is elsewhere reported to have spoken of 'the tediousness of Teedon's discourse', an opinion echoed by Matthews in his annotation. This is a little unfair to a diary which, in short entries, gives an interesting picture of the man and his life in the village.

2. Extracts: Ponsonby (2), pp 137-139.

VANCOUVER, George [Capt.] (1758-1798) of the British Navy

April 1791 to October 1795

Matthews: Exploration journals; journey around the world; exploration in the Pacific North-West; Puget Sound and North-West Coast; scientific and official report.

3. A Voyage of Discovery to the North Pacific Ocean and Round the World; in which the coast of north-west America has been carefully examined and accurately surveyed London, Stockdale, 1801.

VENABLE, Richard N. (1763-1838) attorney

2. Venables of Virginia: an account of the ancestors and descendants of Samuel Woodson Venable of "Springfield" and of his brother William Lewis Venable of "Haymarket" by Elizabeth Marshall Venable, privately printed, New York, 1925, is reported to contain material from this diary.

WARDWELL, Stephen S - organist and Sunday school superintendent at Paddy Wilson's church From 1791? but probably later


WARING, Mary (1760-1805) of Godalming, Surrey

January 1791 to March 1805

Matthews: Quaker diary; religious experiences, introspection; movements; heart searching, etc.; Quaker spiritual life.

A Diary of the Religious Experience of Mary Waring London, 1810.

YOUNG, Elizabeth (1765-1842) of Neath

March 1791 to March 1840

Matthews: Quaker diary (extracts); Quaker life, religion, meetings; weather, contemplation; her husband's business; seaport life; health; God's mercies.

The Christian Experience of Mrs. Elizabeth Young London, 1843.

ANONYMOUS (possibly BELL, Edward and or WALKER, William) on board the 'Chatham'

March to October 1792
Matthews: Sea journal; a crew member's narrative of Vancouver's voyage to the Northwest coast; Indians and country. Possibly by Edward Bell, clerk.

ANONYMOUS
November 1792 to May 1793
Matthews: Travel diary (extracts); four ladies on tour in Italy; details of voyage and impersonal notes on scenic beauties.
The Antiquary XXXIII, 1897, pp 273-290 and 296-299.

AICALA-GALIANO, Dionisio

BRERETON, John (1783-1858) of Melton Mowbray, schoolmaster
1792 to 1850
Matthews: Teacher's diary (extracts); notes about his work as master of Melton Mowbray grammar school, and social notes.
Transactions of Leicestershire Archaeological Society VI, 1884-1888, pp 3-10.

CAAMAÑO (CAAMANO), Jacinto
The Journal of Jacinto Caamano in British Columbia Historical Quarterly July and October, 1938.

CARPENTER, Benjamin [Capt.] - of Salem
May 1792
Matthews: Sea journal; voyage of the Hercules from Boston to the East Indies; notes on ports and trade; selections.

CLARKSON, John [Lieut.] 1792
Matthews: Diary; his work as Governor of Sierra Leone; natives, slavers, and slaves; plantation life.
Sierra Leone Studies Volume VIII, 1927.

CLERY, Jean Baptiste (1759-1809) valet-de-chambre to Louis XVI
August 10th. 1792 to January 1793
The journal is claimed to have been written up from contemporary notes. A circumstantial account.
A Journal of the Terror; being an account of the occurrences in the Temple during the confinement of Louis XVI, by M. Clery the King's valet-de-chambre, together with a description of the last hours of the King, by the Abbé de Firmont edited by Sidney Scott. London, The Folio Society, 1955. The text is based on that of the first English edition, published simultaneously with the French, both in London, in 1798.

COBB, Mary [Mrs.] (1773-1802) of Margate
September 1792 to July 1802
Matthews: Baptist diary; religious agonisings and the difficulties her dissent put in way of her marriage.
Partly published in Extracts from the Diary and Letters of Mrs. Mary Cobb London, 1805.

CUTTING, Nathaniel (d.1822) of Newburyport and Brookline, Massachusetts
September 1792 to January 1793
Matthews: Travel diary (extract); visit to Boston from Providence; extensive notes describing sights, places, social life of Boston; well written and interesting.

ESPINOSA Y TELLO, José (1763-1815)
A Spanish voyage to Vancouver and the North-west Coast of America: being the narrative of the voyage made in the year 1792 by the schooners Sutil and Mexicana to explore the strait of Fuca

01 FARIS, William (1728-1804) born in London, of Annapolis, Maryland
January 1792 to August 1804
Matthews: Private diary (extracts); gossipy record of life, death, etc. in Annapolis; brief notes, but quite interesting.
In Maryland Historical Magazine XXVIII, 1933, pp 197-244.

01 FRYE, Joseph - of Fryeburg, Maine, town clerk
September 1792 to March 1797
Matthews: Private diary (extracts); brief notes of his doings in Fryeburg; musters, church, journeys, weather, etc.

01 HALL, Rufus [The Rev.] (b.1744) of Northampton, New York
October 1792 to January 1814
Matthews: Quaker journal; preceded by autobiographical entries; whole is partly autobiography, partly journal; usual Quaker journal, meetings and travel in New York, New England, Upper Canada, etc.
A Journal of the Life, Religious Exercises, and Travels in the Work of the Ministry of Rufus Hall
Byberry, Pennsylvania, 1840.

HOLMES, Samuel - soldier
1792 to 1793
Brief notes by a soldier with Lord Macartney during the embassy to China; little of value or interest.
The Journal of Mr. Samuel Holmes London, W. Bulmer, 1798.

02/03 JOHNSON, Robert C. *M1530,E
The Grand Tour Diary of Robert C.Johnson in Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society
February, 1958.

01 LEE, Benjamin (1765-1828) captain of the 'Fair American'
January 1792 to February 1793
Matthews: Journal of voyage of the Fair American.

02/03 MANBY, Thomas (1769-1834) English naval officer *M1532,E
1790 to 1793
Journal of the voyage around the Cape of Good Hope, to Australia, New Zealand, the Sandwich Islands, and the coast of America. Includes explorations along the coast in search of a Northwest passage, the Straits of Juan de Fuca, Nootka Sound, the Columbia River, San Francisco and Monterey, winter in the Sandwich Islands, and return to the Northwest coast and Nootka Sound, with the George Vancouver Expedition. (This summary is taken from the description of the Thomas Manby Papers in the Manuscripts, Archives, and Special Collections, Washington State University Libraries, Pullman, Washington).
2. There are extracts from 1792 in Oregon Historical Quarterly XLIII.

01/02/03 MENZIES, Archibald (1754-1842) born near Aberfeldy, Scotland, botanist and surgeon in Royal Navy
April to October 1792
Matthews: A scientific travel journal; records of a naturalist and surgeon on Vancouver's voyage off the Northwest coast; general and scientific notes.
Menzies' Journal of Vancouver's Voyage, April to October 1792 in Archives of British Columbia
01/03 MICKLE, Samuel (1746-1830) of Woodbury, New Jersey
March 1792 to July 1829
Diary of a Quaker surveyor, farmer and merchant; daily record of national and local events; crime and punishment, epidemics, marriages and deaths; weather, farming, medical and religious affairs; the war of 1812; recollections of the Revolution.
2. Extracts in Year-Book of the New Jersey Society of Pennsylvania (1921-1924); and Friends’ Historical Society Journal XXII, 1925, pp 78-79.

02/03 MINOR, Stephen
A Journey Over the Natchez Trace in Journal of Mississippi History October, 1953.

03/03 MURCHISON, Roderick Impey [Sir] (1792-1871) Scottish geologist
Dates unknown
Life of Sir Roderick I. Murchison, Bart.; K.C.B., F.R.S.; sometime Director-General of the Geological Survey of the United Kingdom by Archibald Geikie, London, John Murray, two volumes, 1875, is reported to contain diary material.

01/03 MOORE, John [Dr.]
August to December 1792
Matthews: Travel diary; accompanying Earl of Lauderdale as physician; journey in France; relating mostly to the military and political disturbances of the time, in very full detail.
A Journal during a Residence in France London, two volumes, 1793.

02/03 UNDERWOOD, Thomas Taylor
From 1792

03/03 TURNER, Joseph Mallord William (1775-1851) landscape painter

a) July 22nd. to September 1792
Travel diary of a tour in Wales; specialist interest.

b) James Cummings (12616) has also The Unknown Turner privately printed for John Anderson, New York, 1926.
Bibliography of Diaries Printed in English

03 WHITE, John (1761-1800) Attorney-General of Upper Canada 1792 to 1794
The early entries describe White's trip from Montreal to Kingston upon taking up his office. Thereafter, brief daily entries record his health, social engagements and matters relating to his working life, both as parliamentarian and as prosecutor. Among the associates frequently mentioned are Governor Simcoe and Chief Justice Osgoode.

WOODFORDE, Anna Maria (Nancy) (1757-1830)
January 1st. to December 31st. 1792
The personal diary of Nancy Woodforde, Parson Woodforde's niece, who lived with him at Weston-Longville in Norfolk. A delightful and interesting diary of her life at the parsonage; social, domestic and village affairs; visits and entertainments; her Uncle. This appears to be the only diary that Nancy kept which contains more than very brief and impersonal notes of events.

1793AD

02/03 ANONYMOUS, Kentucky volunteers
In Filson Club History Quarterly XXVII.

ALEXANDER, William 1793
Brief quotation from the diary of a member of Lord Macartney's embassy to China. Also covers the voyage in 1792.

ANDERSON, Aeneas 1793 and 1794
Journal of Lord Macartney's personal servant on the embassy to China. Probably worked up by a third party. Also covers the voyage in 1792.
A Narrative of the British Embassy in China London, J. Debrett, 1795.

02 BADOLLET, John 1793 to 1794

BAGSHAW, William - of Ford Hall, Derby January to December 1793
Matthews: Local diary, with further extracts in 1811-1818; parish work, religious life, and preaching in Derbyshire; work on his estate; social life; books read. The Bagshaws of Ford by William H.G. Bagshaw. London 1886, pp 480-500.

02 BARNARD, Anne [Lady] 1793 to 1803 precise dates uncertain

02/03 BARNO Y FERRUSOLA, Juan Francisco José 1792-1796 by Abraham P. Nasatir. New haven, Yale University Press, 1968.

01 BLANCHARD, Jean Pierre January 9th. 1793
Matthews: Journal; record of a balloon ascension at Philadelphia.

BROWN, Robert [Cpl.] - of Coldstream Guards
February 1793 to May 1795
Matthews: Military diary; service in the Netherlands; daily accounts of fighting and casualties; marches and battles; impersonal record of his brigade's part in war.

CALLADINE, George [Sgt.]
1793-1847
Matthews: Mostly autobiography; military life and adventures in England, Ireland, Ceylon; ordinary life of the soldier; simple and good.

CALVERT, Harry [Gen. Sir] (1763-1836)
February 1793 to December 1794
Matthews: Military diaries (extracts); campaigns in Flanders and Holland; by adjutant general of forces under Duke of York; military details and his staff work.

CANNING, George (1770-1827) statesman
November 25th. 1793 to August 4th. 1795
Letter journal addressed principally to his uncle and aunt; political affairs at the beginning of his career; politicians; Pitt; social affairs; reported conversations and incidental detail.

DARBY, Deborah (née Barnard) - Quaker, wife of Samuel Darby (brother of Abraham Darby III) ironmaster of Coalbrookdale
1793 to 1795
Quaker diary; a preaching tour in America; packing list of food and comforts for the voyage; there are four earlier but undated entries.

DAVY, William - of Findon, steward
1793 to 1795
Matthews: Business diary (extracts); brief notes of estate business and social life in a Sussex village.

DINWIDDIE, James [Dr.] (1746-1815)
1793
A few extracts from his journal of Lord Macartney's embassy to China.

ELLiot, James (1775-1839) of Guilford, Vermont and Gloucester, Massachusetts
1793 to 1796
Matthews: Military journal; kept during Whiskey Rebellion and Indian warfare in the old Northwest, Pennsylvania, and Ohio.

EVANS, Joshua [The Rev.] (1731-1798) of Newton Township, West Jersey
1793 to 1798
Matthews: Quaker diary and autobiography; New England journeys, meetings, New York, Carolina, Canada; notes on slaves, Indians, racial problems, schools.
1. In Friends' Miscellany. X, Byberry, Pennsylvania, 1837, pp 7-212 (diary on pp 43-212).
2. Account of MS with extracts in Bulletin Friends' Historical Association XXVIII, 1939, pp 30-
02 FARINGTON, Joseph (1747-1821) painter

July 13th. 1793 to December 30th. 1821

A very full and interesting diary replete with gossip and anecdote; art and artists; his friendships; dinners, entertainments, news; an excellent and valuable record of the life by an energetic and inquisitive man living among prominent people.


03 FITZGERALD, John (d.1795) schoolmaster, of Cork

January to December 1793

Matthews: Teacher's diary; his work as a teacher in Cork; public events there; weather; gossip; personal affairs and convivial social life; his health; an entertaining diary.


01 FOSS, John (1744-1800) of Newburyport, Massachusetts

July 1793 to August 1797

Matthews: Prison diary; captivity and imprisonment at Algiers; mainly narrative, with vivid description of treatment of American captives by Algerines.


02 FREMANTLE, Thomas Francis [Sir] (1765-1819) Vice-Admiral

May 22nd. 1793 to June 17th. 1797

Extracts from his private diary; his naval duties; mentions of Nelson, his 'Dolly' and Sir William Hamilton; social life, drinking, flirtations and hints of sexual liaisons; meets, falls in love with, and marries Elizabeth (Betsey) Wynne (qv).


Note: Fremantle's diary is not quoted in the earlier, three volume, edition of the Wynne diaries.

01 GILPIN, William [The Rev.] (1757-1848) schoolmaster and parson

From 1793? including 1808 and 1809

A few fragments of an irregular personal diary, many undated; events at Cheam School, some parish and family matters, weather, anecdote. The editor combines extracts from letters and notebooks out of chronological sequence and it is not always easy to identify the diary material, but there are a few gems.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bibliography of Diaries Printed in English [1997-1998]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a) July 1793 to 1797</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matthews: Sea journal and letters; extracts in biographical article, describing voyages from Wilmington to Europe and Asia.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delaware Historical Society Papers VII, 1914, Paper No. LXIV.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b) 1802</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Hemphill's Account of a Visit to Maryland in 1802 in Delaware History September, 1948.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEYWOOD, Peter [Capt.] (1773-1831)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 1793 to February 1813</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matthews: Naval diary (extracts); his naval career and personal life after the Bounty episode; mostly relating to South America.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Memoir of Captain Peter Heywood by Edward Tagart. London, 1832, pp 164-266.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOARE, Richard Colt [Sir] (1758-1838) Wiltshire antiquary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a) 1793 to 1810</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel diaries in England, Wales and Ireland.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b) 1807 to 1814</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matthews: Antiquarian diary (widely scattered); excursions on Wiltshire Downs in pursuit of his archaeological interests.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wiltshire Archaeological Magazine XXII, 1884-1885, pp 234-238.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUTCHINSON, Jeremy (1738-1805) of Danvers, Massachusetts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May to June 1793</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matthews: Travel diary; journey afoot to Danville to visit his daughter; notes on distances, crops, farming, weather; interesting vocabulary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In Danvers Historical Society Collections XXVIII, 1940, pp 64-69.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LINCOLN, Benjamin [Gen.] (1733-1810) of Hingham, Massachusetts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April to September 1793</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matthews: Treaty journal; treaty negotiations with Indian tribes northwest of Ohio River; journey from Philadelphia to Detroit via Albany and Niagara; negotiations and speeches; return via Montreal; many pleasant notes on travel and social affairs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. In Massachusetts Historical Society Collections Third Series, V, 1836, pp 107-176.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LINDLEY, Jacob (1774-1857) of Chester County, Pennsylvania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a) April to September 1793</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matthews: Travel and treaty journal; Quaker peace commissioner's journey to Philadelphia, and thence to Sandusky, to attend peace negotiations with Indians; long notes of scenic and social observations, customs of Indians, and interviews with them; travels around Detroit; sympathy toward Indians; a well-written and valuable journal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b) October to November 1797</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matthews: Travel journal; mission to Friends in Canada and to the Seneca Indians around Buffalo Creek and Niagara; mostly notes of travel and scenery.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In Buffalo Historical Society Publications VI, 1903, pp 169-182.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LITTLEHALES, [Maj.] (d.1825) secretary to Governor Simcoe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February to March 1793</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matthews: Travel journal; journeys with Governor Simcoe through southern Ontario; Indians; Moravians, settlers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACARTNEY, George, first Earl (1737-1806) diplomatist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 15th, 1793 to January 15th, 1794</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Diary record of the first British embassy to China; full and detailed descriptions of court life,
scenery, buildings, gardens, entertainments; his mission. Interesting and useful.

1. An Embassy to China; Being the Journal kept by Lord Macartney during his Embassy to the Emperor Ch'ien-lung, 1793-1794 edited by J.L. Cranmer-Byng. London, Longmans, 1962. This is the full text of the diary in China and summary of the outward voyage. Also printed are Macartney's observations on China and Dr. Gillan's observations on the state of medicine, surgery and chemistry in China. There is a useful bibliography.

2. Our First Ambassador to China by Helen H.Robbins. London, John Murray, 1908. This edition contains the journal of the outward voyage but has been criticised as unsatisfactory in that there are silent 'improvements' and omissions.


MACAULAY, Zachary (1768-1838) philanthropist 1793-1799
Matthews: Diary; a very interesting account of his work as Governor of Sierra Leone and of his efforts to suppress slave-trade.

01 MacDONELL, Alexander [Hon.] (1762-1842) of Scotland and Toronto A184,C744,M1552
a) September to October 1793
Matthews: Travel diary; accompanying Simcoe from Humber Bay to Matchetache Bay.
Transactions of the Royal Canadian Institute, 1, 1889-1890, pp 128-139.
b) January 1799
Matthews: Private diary; domestic and business life in Toronto; politics; police.

01 MacDONELL, John (1768-1850) of the Northwest Company A184,C744,M1553
a) May to October 1793
Matthews: Fur-trader's journals; trading journeys to Assiniboine River; canoe journey from Grand Portage to Lake of the Woods; life of the voyageurs.
b) October 1793 to June 1795
Matthews: Life of a clerk of the North-West Company.

01 MICHAUX, André (1746-1802) French diplomat and botanist A184,M1554
July 1793 to April 1796
Matthews: Travel diary (extract): some notes on diplomatic and public affairs, but mainly notes of travel and botanical observations. Translated from the French.
In Early Western Travels by R.G.Thwaites. Volume III, Cleveland, 1904, pp 27-104.

MOORE, John [Gen. Sir] (1761-1809) B139
December 1793 to December 1808
Matthews: Military diary; details of the occupation of Corsica, the capture of Santa Lucia, the Irish rebellion, the conquest of Egypt, and the Peninsular War; a full narrative of strategy and campaigns; private and frank commentary; an invaluable historical source.

01 MOORE, Joseph [The Rev.] (1732-1793) of Flemington, New Jersey A184,M1555
April to September 1793
Matthews: Travel and treaty journal; Quaker peace commissioner's journey from Philadelphia to Sandusky and Detroit to attend peace negotiations with Indians; supplementms Jacob Lindley's journal, although it is less complete and less interesting.
In Michigan Pioneer and Historical Collections XVII, 1890, pp 632-666.

02/03 MOREAU de ST. MÉRY (MOREAU de ST. MERY), Médéric Louis Elia (1750-1819) French politician A184,M1556,E
02 NORMAN, Jeremiah *H324,*M1557,E
From 1793
Pioneer Methodist Minister in Richmond County History X, 1978.

PEARSON, Jane (1735?-1816) of Whitehaven B139
June 1793 to 1814
Matthews: Quaker diary; Quaker meetings and observances in north of England; her own spiritual life and introspection; family affairs.

02 POTTER, Richard ('Radical Dick') (1778-1842) M.P. for Wigan, grandfather of Beatrice Webb D246
From 1793 to 1823
Short extracts from his diary, interspersed with letters; farming and shopkeeping in Tadcaster; country life and work; leaves home to work in a draper's shop in Birmingham, moves to Manchester; death of his father; visit to London; courtship; estrangement from his wife. The diary entries cease before he becomes M.P. for Wigan in Reform Parliament, 1832; good and interesting fragments from the life of a rising man.
In From Ploughshare to Parliament; A Short Memoir of the Potters of Tadcaster by Georgina Meinertzhagen. London, privately printed at the Chiswick Press, 1896.
Note: Matthews refers to an edition of 1908; it is not known whether this was a reprint or an expanded edition.

01 PRINCE, Hezekiah (1771-1840) of Kingston, Massachusetts A184,M1558
November 1793 to January 1794
Matthews: Travel journal; partly narrative; from Kingston to Virginia, 1,200 miles on horseback; notes on scenery, people, places, sights, some social comments; touristic notes, but fairly interesting.

02/03 ROUSSEAU, Pedro Andres *M1559,E

01 SAVERY, William (1750-1804) of Philadelphia A184,B148,M1560
July 1793 to November 1798
Matthews: Quaker journal; travels and work of a ministering Quaker; among Indians around Great Lakes and in Virginia; voyage to and work in England, Ireland, Germany, France; in addition to the usual Quaker notes, it has much description of European places and persons, which is of considerable interest.

03 SEVERN, Joseph (1793-1879) English portrait painter E
Dates Unknown

03 SEVERN Mary - related or connected with Joseph Severn E
Dates Unknown
James Cummings (11112) has this diarist in Against Oblivion: The Life of Joseph Severn London, Cassell, 1943.

02 SHILLITOE, Thomas (1754-1836) Quaker A251,B140,D277,M2238
1793 to 1832
Quaker diary, preceded by short autobiography; ministry, travels and visits; the British Isles, particularly Ireland, Europe, Scandinavia, St. Petersburg in the great flood of 1824, Canada and the United States of America; the Hicksites; his work and thoughts; very interesting details of foreign travel; one of the best Quaker diaries.

03 TEIGNMOUTH, John Shore, first Baron (1751-1834) Governor-General of India e 1793? to 1797?
The Private Record of an Indian Governor-Generalship. Harvard University Press, 1933.

02 TOULMIN, Harry *H325,*M1561,E 1793

Von OMPTEDA, Christian [Baron] (1765-1815) of Hanover B140 April 1793 to August 1807
Matthews: Military diary (selections and reminiscences); his military life and travels in the Netherlands; service in the resurrected King's German Legion from 1803; service and command in the south of England, Ireland, Gibraltar; bombardment of Copenhagen; translated from German.

01 WARD, Susanna [Mrs.] (1779-1860) of Salem, Massachusetts A185,M1562 February 1793 to September 1856
Matthews: Private diary; brief notes on family, personal, social, and local affairs, and journeys and visits; fair interest.
In The Holyoke Diaries Salem, Essex Institute, 1911, pp 175-188.

01 WILLIAMS FAMILY - of Chelsea, Massachusetts A185,M1563 April 1793 to April 1801
Matthews: Diary (extracts); apparently kept by the daughters of Henry Howell Williams (1736-1802); social affairs in and around Boston.

01 YARNALL, Peter [The Rev.] (1754-1798) of Byberry, Pennsylvania A185,M1564 May to December 1793
Matthews: Quaker travel journal; visit to New York and Massachusetts; journey, meetings, visits to Friends; long but impersonal notes.
1. In Thomas Richardson of South Shields by Mary T. Seaman. New York, 1929, pp 176-196.
2. See also Friends' Miscellany II, 1832, pp 253-308.

1794AD

02/03 ANONYMOUS *H326,*M1566,E 1794

02/03 ANONYMOUS, Kentucky Volunteer *M1565,E
In Filson Club History Quarterly XXVII.

02/03 ANONYMOUS, soldier *M1567,E

01 BALDWIN, John (b.1772) of Newlin, Pennsylvania A185,M1568 May 1794 to December 1798
Matthews: Quaker journal; Quaker introspection, schooling, meetings, personalities.
In Friends' Miscellany V, Philadelphia, 1834, pp 249-269.

01 BAYARD, Martha [Mrs.] A185,M1569 1794 to 1797
Matthews: Journal; kept in London; fashionable social life.
BISHOP, Charles
Travel diary of the master of the Ruby: from Bristol around South America to the northwest coast of America for otter skins; Pacific islands; coasts of Asia and Australia.


BOYER, John [Lieut.] - of Virginia, and 2nd. Infantry Regiment
July to November 1794
Matthews: Military journal; Wayne's campaign against the north-western Indians; purely military details, mainly of movements of American forces.
2. Extracts in Michigan Pioneer and Historical Collections XXXIV, 1904, pp 539-564.

BROWN, John - of Lewistown, Pennsylvania
December 1794 to July 1795
Matthews: Travel diary; journey in western North Carolina; interesting spellings.
In North Carolina Historical Review XI, 1934, pp 284-313.

BURROUGHES, Randall - Norfolk farmer
1794 to 1799

CAZENOYE, Theophile (1740-1811) of Amsterdam, Holland
October to November 1794
Matthews: Travel journal; travels through New Jersey and Pennsylvania, as agent of the Holland Land Company; shrewd, valuable observations on the land and its people; good descriptions of Moravians. Translated from the French.

CHEW, John - officer of British Indian Dept. for Upper Canada (?)
June 1794
Matthews: Military journal; expedition of Indians against Fort Recovery, Upper Canada.

CLARK, William [Lieut. (later, Gen.)] (1770-1838) born in Caroline County, Virginia
a) July to October 1794
Matthews: Military journal; Wayne's campaign against the Shawnee Indians in Ohio; interesting spellings.
In Mississippi Valley Historical Review I, (1914-1915), pp 418-444.
b) August to September 1808
Matthews: Travel journal; journey from St. Louis to Fort Osage trading post; fair picture of the country; many interesting spellings.
c) From 1826
William Clark's Diary in Kansas Historical Quarterly 1948.

COOKE, George Frederick (1756-1812) of the Theatre Royal, tragedian
August 1794 to January 1809
Matthews: Theatre diary (extracts); theatrical life and work in England and U.S.A.; play reading, rehearsals, acting; criticism of plays, actors, performances, audiences and contemporary taste; the private affairs, amours, debaucheries, and social life of the great actor; a valuable and fascinating account of a Bohemian career.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 01/03 | Cooke, John [Capt.] (1766-1824) of Northumberland, Pennsylvania | A186,M1576,E  
   a) July to November 1794  
     *Matthews:* Military journal; Wayne's campaign; from Greenville, Ohio; valuable account of movements, marches, fort building; impersonal, plain notes.  
     In *American Historical Record* II, 1873, pp 311-316 and 339-345.  
   b) September 17th. to November 3rd. 1794  
| 02 | Davy, William | H330,M1577,E  
   1794  
   *Mr. Davy's Diary* in *Pennsylvania History* 1953.  
   Note: Havlice identifies this William Davy with the William Davy of B138. |
| 01 | Dickinson, Timothy [The Rev.] (1761-1813) of Holliston, Massachusetts | A186,M1578  
   January 1794 to November 1808, with gaps  
   *Matthews:* Clergyman's journal; religious work and reflections, local and general news and comments, visits to Boston, etc.; moderate interest.  
| 01/02 | Dow, Lorenzo (1777-1834) of Coventry, Massachusetts, revivalist | A186,B150,M1579  
   June 1794 to April 1816  
   *Matthews:* Religious diary, with earlier autobiographical entries; account of his life as a Methodist circuit rider in United States, Canada, England, and Ireland; six trips to Mississippi Territory; preaching, camp meetings, spiritual visitations, etc.; long, loud, and lively; a valuable picture of religious zeal and of a great eccentric. *Matthews:* (English section, 1799-1819); account of his life and various tours as a Methodist circuit rider in England, Scotland, and especially Ireland; loud and lively; a good picture of religious zeal and of a great Methodist eccentric, who became an independent revivalist.  
   1. Published under many titles: *Perambulations of a Cosmopolite* Rochester, 1842; *The Dealings of God, Man, and the Devil* New York, 1845; *History of a Cosmopolite* Cincinnati, 1859.  
| 02 | Emlen, James | H331,E  
   In *Ethnohistory* XII. |
| 03 | Eyerly, Jacob | M1580,E  
   1794  
| 01 | Ford, David [Capt.] (d.1835) of Morristown, New Jersey | A186,M1581  
   September to October 1794  
   *Matthews:* Military journal; the Whiskey Rebellion; expedition into Pennsylvania from New Jersey; descriptions of towns; good accounts of "rebels".  
| 02/03 | Gales, Joseph (1761-1841) | M1582,E  
   1794 to 1795  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bibliography of Diaries Printed in English [1997-1998]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01 GOULD, William [Maj.] - of New Jersey Infantry A187,M1583</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02 GRIERSON, William *H332,E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02 HAMBLY, John *H333,*M1584,E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1794 Visit to the Indian Nations in Florida Historical Quarterly 1976.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02 HASTINGS, Francis Rawdon-Hastings, first Marquis (1754-1826) soldier B141,D135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a) 1794 to 1795 Matthews: Military diary; notes on his military service in the Netherlands. A Journal Kept in the British Army Liverpool, 1796.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b) September 1813 to December 1818 Matthews: Public diary [as Governor-General of Bengal]; lengthy notes on military and civil life; trips to historic spots; lively anecdotes; detailed and shrewd observations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Extracts; Ponsonby (1), pp 421-422.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c) 1813 to 1818 Matthews: His work and experiences as Governor-general of India; official and social life; travels and hunting; Indian customs and religion; for his children. Private Journal Allahabad, 1907. (Possibly the same text as in b) above).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HESDIN, Raoul (pseudonym of English spy?) B141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January to July 1794 Matthews: Spy's diary; working as engraver in Tuileries; full account of Paris life during the Revolution; famine, poverty, terror, executions; vigorous, good-humoured, well-informed; probably fiction. The Journal of a Spy London, 1794.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02 HODGKINSON, Richard (1763-1847) schoolmaster and land agent B141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1794, 1800, 1803, 1819 &amp; 1824 Records of journeys, mainly on business although 1803 is to Scotland for pleasure. Some interesting detail. The journeys involved in the negotiation and completion of the sale of an Herefordshire estate in 1794 to 1796 are particularly full and interesting as is the account of the valuation of farms and lands near Swindon in 1803. Contained in A Lancashire Gentleman; The Letters and Journals of Richard Hodgkinson 1763-1847 edited by Florence and Kenneth Wood. Stroud, Alan Sutton, 1992. The book also contains a short travel journal by John's daughter Mary in 1812, which is of no great interest, being mainly descriptive.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JONES, L.T. [Capt.] B141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1794 to 1795 Matthews: Military diary; the British campaign on the continent and the retreat through Holland. An Historical Journal of the British Campaign Birmingham, 1797.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02/03 LAKIN, Benjamin *M1585,E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02/03 LORIMIER, Pierre Louis (1748-1812) Indian trader *M1586,E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In The Spanish Regime in Missouri by Louis Houck. Chicago, Donnelly, 1909.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01 M'GILLIVRAY, Duncan (d.1808) born in Inverness, partner in Northwest Company A187,C751,M1587</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
July 1794 to May 1795
Matthews: Fur-trader's journal; journey to Fort St. George, Saskatchewan, and winter there; trade, work, traders; Indians and their relation to traders; a good narrative.

01 MICHAEL, William (1768-1823) of Lancaster, Pennsylvania A187,M1588
October to November 1794
Matthews: Military journal; march to western Pennsylvania to suppress Whiskey rebellion; marches, army life, personal adventures; all rather comic, although unintentionally; a long sad narrative of an unfortunate lady and her troubles is interpolated; literary allusions.
1. In Historical Register (Pennsylvania) I, 1883, pp 64-74 and 134-147.

01 PARKIN, Thomas (1774-1797) of Baltimore A187,M1589
November 1794 to October 1795
Matthews: Travel diary (extracts); voyage from Baltimore to London; description of London sights; Paris; tour through England; return to U.S.; interesting picture of a young American doing his "Grand Tour".
In Maryland Historical Magazine VII, 1912, pp 356-374.

01/02 PARRY, Needham - of Adams County, Ohio *H334,A187,*M1590,E
May to June 1794
Matthews: Travel diary; prospecting journey to the West by boat, with saddles to trade for expenses; Wheeling, Muskingum, Gallipolis, Lexington, Georgetown, Frankfort, Springfield, Cynthiana, Danville, Abington, Shelbyville, etc.: notes on persons, places, soil, etc.; colloquial.

01 PLUMER, William (1759-1850) of Epping, New Hampshire, Governor A187,M1591
April 1794 to June 1842
Matthews: Private and political diary (extracts); personal and public affairs; business in Congress; journeys; notes on health, political views, reading, etc.

01 POPE, Amos (1772-1837) of Danvers, Massachusetts A187,M1592
February 1794 to October 1807
Matthews: Private diary; brief almanac notes; weather, domestic affairs, deaths, sermons, local events.
In Danvers Historical Society Collections X, 1922, pp 103-114.

01 PUTNAM, Israel (1766-1824) of Marietta, Ohio A188,M1593
March 1794 to January 1795
Matthews: Travel diary (extracts); journey from Brooklyn, Connecticut, to his brother at Belpré, Ohio, and later return to New Jersey; colloquial notes on travel; pleasant enough.

02 RANDOLPH
1794

01 ROUTH, Martha (1743-1817) of Stourbridge, Worcestershire, England A188,B141,M1595
September 1794 to October 1797
Matthews: Quaker diary; her work and travels in the ministry, including a visit to the United States.

RUSSELL, Martha (1766-1807) of Birmingham B141,M1596
July 1794 to December 1795

Matthews: Travel diary (extracts); Gloucester to Falmouth; travel conditions, capture by French and Americans; prison life in France; French Revolution; social life in Paris; visits to New England; travels and adventures; lively description and social commentary.


February 1794 to September 1809

Matthews: Military diary; campaign in West Indies; in Austria under Suvorov; battle of Copenhagen; campaign in Sicily and against Turks at Rosetta; Walcheren expedition; occasional pictures of country and people; journal of Baltic expedition and battle of Copenhagen given in full, with letters of Lord Nelson and Admiral Sir Hyde Parker relating to battle; valuable.

Cumlodden Papers Edinburgh, privately printed, 1871.

02/03 STRICKLAND, William [Sir] *M1597,E

1794 to 1795


THOMAS, Aaron (b.1762) sailor H336,B150

a) April 15th. 1794 to February 4th. 1795

Sea diary of the (possibly) assistant purser of the Boston on convoy escort to Newfoundland during the war with France. The outward voyage; St. Johns; patrolling the Grand Banks; St. Pierre and other places; murder of an officer; return voyage calling at Cadiz and Lisbon. Letter diary to a friend; detailed, lively and valuable.


b) July 1798 to October 1799

The editor of the Newfoundland Journal seems to have been unaware of the existence of this second diary which is almost certainly by the same Aaron Thomas. Matthews: Sea diary; account of expeditions against Dutch Guiana; the observations and comments of a purser; good for daily life on shipboard.

Papers Manchester Literary Club, XXXIX 1913.

03 TOOKE, John Horne (1736-1812) English politician and philologist E

1794

Tooke was arrested for high treason and taken to the Tower of London. He was acquitted.


01/02/03 TRUDEAU (or TRUTEAU), Jean Baptiste (1748-1827) born at Montreal, Indian trader *A188,*M1598,E

June 1794 to 1795

Matthews: Travel journal; journey in Upper Missouri as a company agent. Translated from the French.

1. In South Dakota Historical Collections VII, 1914, pp 403-474.
3. James Cummings (12570) has Description of the Upper Missouri in Mississippi Historical Review 1921.
4. In Before Lewis and Clark: Documents Illustrating the History of the Missouri, 1785-1804 by Abraham Phineas Nasatir. St. Louis Historical Documents Foundation, 1952. (James Cummings (12583) has Zenon Truteau as the author of this diary; however Zenon Trudeau was the Spanish lieutenant-governor at the time and there may be some confusion).

01/02/03 WANSEY, Henry (1752?-1827) of Warminster, England, clothier A188,*M1599,E

March to July 1794

Matthews: Travel diary; an Englishman's journey, mostly in Pennsylvania and New York, and New England; descriptions of towns and sociological observations.

2. Extract in American Social History as Recorded by British Travelers by Allan Nevins. New
York, 1923, pp 44-57.

03 WARE, Henry (1794-1843) Dates unknown
In Memoir of the Life of Henry Ware, Jr. by John Ware. Boston, Munroe, two volumes, 1854.

01 WELLFORD, Robert [Dr.] (1753-1823) born in England, of Fredericksburg, Virginia September to December 1794 Matthews: Military surgeon's journal; kept during march of Virginia troops from Fredericksburg to Fort Pitt, to suppress the Whiskey Rebellion; medical work, scenery, weather, strong opinions, social life; fairly good.
In William and Mary College Quarterly First Series, XI, 1902, pp 1-19.

WIGHAM, John (1749-1839) of Aberdeen July 1794 to July 1797 Matthews: Quaker diary; a visit to friends in U.S.A., with travel notes and notes on Quaker life; ministry there.

1795AD

01 ANDERSON, Alexander [Dr.] (1775-1870) of New York City January to November 1795 Matthews: Private diary (extract); early work as an engraver, but mostly life as medical student at Columbia College; amusing details of study, social life, reading; an intimate and interesting diary.

02 ANDREWS, Joseph Gardner 1795

01 BAYARD, Samuel (1767-1840) of Princeton, New Jersey, judge May 1795 to December 1796 Matthews: Travel diary; kept in London; political and legal notes, notes on political figures; account of Ireland forgeries; fairly good.


02/03 BURGES, George 1795
Journal of a Surveying Trip into Western Pennsylvania under Andrew Ellicott in the Year 1795 when the towns of Erie, Warren, Franklin, and Waterford were laid out Mount Pleasant, Michigan, John Cumming, 1965.

01 CHAPMAN, Thomas - of Elizabethtown, New Jersey September 1795 to November 1796 Matthews: Travel diaries; travels through the eastern United States; descriptions of towns, taverns, etc.
In Historical Magazine New Series, V, 1869, pp 357-368; VI, pp 70-75; and VII, pp 17-19.

CLEGHORN, Hugh 1795 to 1796
Matthews: Travel diary; from London to Ceylon; work as government agent; annexation of Ceylon; travels and return; lively and personal.
01 CONDICT, Lewis [Dr.] (1772-1862) of Morristown, New Jersey
June to December 1795
Matthews: Travel diary; horseback journey from Morristown to Kentucky and part of return; scenery and towns; comments on manners and morals of citizens of Wheeling, Pittsburgh, and Cincinnati.

02 DARLING, William (1785-1865) lighthousekeeper
April 1795 to October 1860
Matthews: Private diary; kept at Brownsman and Longstone lighthouses; daily life and work; weather, wrecks, bird life; Grace Darling's father.
The Diary of William Darling London, 1886.

03 GAYOSO de LEMOS, Manuel

01 HINSDALE, Theodore [The Rev.] (1738-1818) of Hinsdale, Massachusetts
May 1795 to January 1797
Matthews: Clergyman's journal (account and extracts); church affairs at Hinsdale; courtship of congregation; account of parish.
In History of Berkshire County, Massachusetts New York, 1885, Volume II, pp 82-86.

01 KENNEDY, John Pendleton (1795-1870)
Dates unknown
Political and Official Papers New York, Putnam, 1872, is reported to contain diary material.

02 KOROBITSYN, Nikolay Ivanov
In Russian Discoveries in the Pacific and in North America in the Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries by A.I.Andreyev. American Council of Learned Societies, Ann Arbor, 1952.

01 LATROBE, Benjamin Henry (1764-1820) of Philadelphia, architect and engineer

a) June 1796 to 1820
Matthews: Travel journal; comments and sketches of Virginia, Virginians, and Virginian insects, education, etc.; notes on Louisiana; extensive descriptions.

b) 1795 to 1798

c) 1799 to 1820

d) 1818 to 1820

01 McKAY, James [Capt.] (1759-1882) born in Scotland, of St. Louis Missouri
June 1796 and other dates
Matthews: Travel journal; extracts from notes of travel and exploration in the upper Missouri region; partly diaristic; possibly drawn up for Lewis and Clark.

MacRITCHIE, William [The Rev.] (1754-1837) of Clunie, Perthshire
June to September 1795
Diary of a tour from Perth to London, returning by Cambridge, Sheffield, York, Kelso and Edinburgh. Full notes but of mainly topographical interest.
Diary of a Tour through Great Britain in 1795 edited by David MacRitchie. London, Elliot Stock, 1897. Most of the text had been previously published in The Antiquary XXXII and XXXIII, 1896 and
MARSDEN, John (1768-1840) Manchester corn merchant  
1795 to 1816  
Personal diary, mainly religious.  

O'CONNELL, Daniel (1775-1847) Irish statesman  
December 1795 to June 1802  
Matthews: Legal diary; his legal studies at Lincoln's Inn and legal practice and cases in Dublin; his wide reading, literary studies, and views; intimate details of his personal affairs and social activities; a little politics; an interesting diary.  

PARK, Mungo (1771-1806) explorer  
1795 to 1797  
Exploration journal in the Gambia to ascertain the course of the Niger, for the African Association; alone with a Negro servant; illness, natives, slaves, customs; imprisoned by Arabs; return to England on a slave ship. A vivid and interesting account written up from journals but with many dated entries.  
2. Extracts: Waite, pp 129-143.  
b) 1805  
Journal of the second and disastrous expedition, which ended in his death.  
The two sets of travels were published together in 1816 and have been often reprinted.

PEASE, John  
From 1795  
Journal of a Traveller in Scotland in Scottish Historical Review XXXVI, April 1957.

PIERCE, John [The Rev. Dr.] (1773-1849) of Brookline, Massachusetts  
September 1795  
Matthews: Travel journal; journey to Providence and New Haven; inauguration of Timothy Dwight as president of Yale; notes on taverns, accident, etc.; fair interest.  
b) August 1803 to August 1848  
Matthews: Private diary (extracts); all the extracts describe and comment on annual commencement exercises at Harvard; presumably of interest to Harvard alumni.  
c) December 1812 to January 1813  
Matthews: Travel journal; from Brookline to Washington via New York, Philadelphia, Baltimore; meeting with Madison; return; mostly account of churches and sermons; dull.  

RUTLAND, John Henry Manners, fifth Duke of (1778-1857)  
July to September 1795  
Matthews: Travel diary; a tour from London to Margate, Plymouth, and back; long and detailed notes on nature, scenery, estates, architecture, industry, army and navy matters, and social life.  
b) July to October 1796  
Matthews: Travel diary; a tour through Yorkshire, the Lake District, and Scotland; similar entries to the first diary.  
Journal of a Tour to the Northern Parts of Great Britain London, 1813  
c) July to October 1797  
Matthews: Travel diary; a tour through North and South Wales; similar entries to first diary.  
Journal of a Tour through North and South Wales London, 1805.

SANDS, David (1745-1818) of Cow Neck, Long Island  
August 1795 to 1800  
Matthews: An American Quaker's travel and ministry in the north of England, Ireland, and Germany; meetings; social life; social conditions.
SILLIMAN, Benjamin (1779-1864) of New Haven, Connecticut

01 August 1795 to January 1796

Matthews: College diary; kept at Yale; a good picture of college studies and social life. In Life of Benjamin Silliman by George P. Fisher. New York, 1866, Volume I, pp 29-44.

b) 1805 to 1806

Matthews: Travel diaries; an American scholar's tours in England, Scotland, and Holland; two transatlantic voyages and social and society notes.


SMITH, Elihu Hubbard (1771-1798) Connecticut doctor

02 September 4th. 1795 to September 15th. 1798

Personal diary combined with letters; his medical practice; social life, visits and friends; conversations, reading and studies.


b) November 1796


Note: The diary is also drawn upon or quoted in some other books or articles which are listed in the American Philosophical society volume.

STUART, Robert

02/03 In Presbyterian Historical Society Journal XXIII.

TERRY, Stephen (1774-1867) of Dummer, Hampshire

1975 to 1861

Matthews: Sporting diaries and reminiscences; Eton, Cambridge; fox hunting and country life in Hampshire; George III and IV; the Crimean War; the life, sport, and social interests of a Hampshire squire; Jane Austen reference; an interesting record.


TOMISON, William (1739-1829) of the Hudson's Bay Company

03 1995 or later


TWINING, Thomas (1776-1861)

01/03 From 1792

Matthews: Travel diary; seminarrative; India to England by way of United States; journal concerning life in United States; Wilmington, Philadelphia, Baltimore, Washington, New York; notes on men and manners; particularly interesting account of George Washington.

Travels in America 100 Years Ago New York, 1894, 180 pp.

WELD, Isaac (1774-1856)

03 1795 to 1797

Matthews: Travel recorded in letters; discursive and loosely dated.


WHITTEKER, William (1775-1853) born at Princeton, Massachusetts, of Charleston, West Virginia, saltmaker and carpenter

01 April 1795 to 1810

Matthews: Business journal; memoranda of travels to Java and West Indies from Baltimore and Philadelphia; notes on East Indian trade; trading and travel on the frontier; salt drilling; an unusual, varied, and interesting journal.

In West Virginia History I, (1939-1940), pp 207-224 and 283-292.
Alkiny, Arthur (1773-1854) mineralogist
July to August 1796
Matthews: Travel diary; holiday; natural history; mineralogical and geological studies; beauties of North Wales and Shropshire; woollen manufactures; hardly a personal diary; more a travel and study book.

Matthews: Military journal; a few entries describing army movements about Pittsburgh, Greenville, Forts Defiance and Miami, and Detroit.

Matthews: Travel diary; voyage down the Mississippi; traffic on Mississippi and Ohio

Baily, Francis (1774-1844) of England, F.R.S.
October 1796-1797
Matthews: Travel journal; tour from Washington to Pittsburgh via Pennsylvania Road; good observations on a leisurely tour.

Bayly, Richard [Col.]
1796 to 1830
Matthews: Narrative of his military service in India; Tippoo Sahib; later military experiences in Mauritius and Ireland.

Beard, John - of Tormarton, Gloucestershire
1796 to 1811
Matthews: Hunting diary; not seen.
A Diary of Fifteen Years’ Hunting. Bath, 1813.

Matthews: Early American-Philippine Trade: The Journal of Nathaniel Bowditch in Manila, 1796
Yale University, Southeast Asia Studies, 1962.
BUTLER, Thomas - of Kirkstall Forge
1796 to 1799
Matthews: Diary; not seen.

C., A.
1796
Matthews: Travel diary; notes kept during a tour of the Scottish Borders.
Journal of a Tour to the Borders Edinburgh, 1811.

CARY, Henry Francis [The Rev.] (1772-1844) scholar
May 1796 to August 1827
Matthews: Literary diary; his reading in classical, mediaeval, and modern literature, with comments and queries; also three journals of tours in Italy, France, and Germany, 1833-1835, with notes on libraries etc.

CHAMBERS, Charlotte (d.1821) of Chambersburg, Pennsylvania
December 1796 to April 1821
Matthews: Private diary; scattered extracts from diary of social life and religious work at Ludlow Station, Ohio, Cincinnati; work for Bible Society in Ohio; fair of its kind.

CLEAVELAND, Moses [Gen.] (1755?-1806) of Canterbury, Connecticut
July 1796
Matthews: Surveying journal (extracts); brief notes of surveying around Cleveland, Ohio.
In Early History of Cleveland, Ohio by Charles Whittlesey. Cleveland, 1867, pp 181-184.

COX, Hiram [Capt.]
1796 to 1797
Matthews: Military journal; service with the East India Company's forces at Amarapoorah; Burmese court life; Burmese customs; and life at Rangoon.

DIMOCK, Joseph (1768-1846) Canadian Baptist minister
From 1796

DUFOUR, Jean Jaques (d.1827) of Switzerland County, Indiana
March 1796 to June 1816
Matthews: Daybook; financial records mainly; French and English text.
The Swiss Settlement of Switzerland County, Indiana in Indiana Historical Collections XIII, 1925, pp 234-347.

ELLICOTT, Andrew (1754-1820) of Fountainville, Pennsylvania
September 1796 to May 1800
Matthews: Official journal; determining boundary between United States and French possessions; mainly journey down Ohio and Mississippi and proceedings in lower Mississippi Valley; occasional topographical and sociological notes; written up from notes.

EVANS, John
In Wisconsin State Historical Society Proceedings. 1915.

FITZGERALD, Lucy [Lady], later Lady Foley (1771-1851)
1796? to June 1798
Matthews: Society diary (extracts); her social life in London; high society and celebrities; entertainments, dinners, balls; domestic and social life in Irish country houses; politics of the time; the
Irish Rebellion; her moods and personal life; a very lively diary.


02 GRANGER, Eli *H345,E
From 1796
The Diaries of Eli Granger in University of Rochester Library Bulletin Spring, 1951.

GREEN, Thomas (1769-1825) of Ipswich B145
1796 to 1800 and 1800-1811
Literary diary; an extended diary of literary criticism by a man who devoted his life to reading; some notes on music and travel.
1. The Diary of a Lover of Literature London, 1803 and Ipswich, 1810.

GURNEY, Louisa (later Mrs. Samuel Hoare) (1784-1836) April 3rd. 1796 to 1798. Some later entries.
Extracts from the childhood diaries of a Norfolk Quaker; siblings; games and tricks; religion; introspection; family life and friends; a lively and independent character; innocent and delightful.
Quoted in The Gurneys of Earlham by Augustus J.C.Hare. London, George Allen, two volumes, 1895, Volume I, pp. 50-77. Scattered quotations later in both volumes.

02/03 HASWELL, Anthony (1756-1816) Vermont newspaper publisher *M1630,E
In Vermont History XLII.

01/02/03 HAWKINS, Benjamin (1754-1818) of North Carolina, Senator A193,*M1631,E
a) Benjamin Hawkins' Trip across Georgia in Georgia Historical Quarterly Spring, 1971.
b) 1796
In Letters of Benjamin Hawkins Georgia Historical Society, 1916; reprinted as Benjamin Hawkins' Trip through Alabama. 1796 by Marion R. Hemperly in Alabama Historical Quarterly XXXI, Fall and Winter, 1969, pp 207-236.
c) March 1797
Matthews: Surveying journal; in western South Carolina; largely technical notes; brief extracts.
d) 1798
Benjamin Hawkins Trip from New York to Coweta Tallahassee, 1798 by Marion R. Hemperley in Alabama Historical Quarterly XXXIII, Fall and Winter, 1971, pp 218-226.
e) Benjamin Hawkins' Trip across Western and Northern Georgia, 1798 in Georgia Historical Quarterly LVI, Fall, 1972, pp 415-431.

01 HOLLEY, John Milton - of Salisbury, Connecticut A191,M1632
April to October 1796
Matthews: Surveying journal; from Dover to Canandaigua and Western Reserve; surveying for Cleveland Land Co.; notes on topography, natural history, etc.

01/02 HUGHES, Anne F
1796 to 1797
Purported private diary of a farmer's wife; work, social life, recipes etc. Probably fiction.

02 HUNTER, George (1755-1823) chemist and mineralogist *H346,*M1633,E
1796 to 1805
Exploration journals in the American West.

02 JUVENAL [Father] *H347,E
1796


KILHAM, Hannah (1774-1832) of Sheffield
July 1796 to February 1832
Matthews: Quaker diary; Methodist who joined Friends; teaching in Sheffield; marriage; social work in Ireland; missionary work in Sierra Leone; three trips to Africa; school work there; religious and medical work; native life.

KRAUSS, John *M1634,E
In The History of the Organ in the United States by Orpha Ochse. Indiana University, 1975.

LEE, William (1772-1840) of Boston A191,*M1636
January 1796 to June 1798
Matthews: Travel diary; to France, Holland, London, and return; a few sample extracts.

MACAULAY, George Mackenzie (1750-1803) London alderman B146
October 1796 to May 1798
Matthews: Public diary; the observations of a Scottish merchant in London on the chief public and political affairs of the time; Napoleonic wars; London scene and customs; some personal items; sententious and rather dull.

MILLER, Benjamin [Sgt.] (1776-1865) of Melbury, Wiltshire B146
1796 to 1815 gap for 1804 to 1808
Military diary, written up with additions from a lost orginal; service in Royal Artillery in Peninsula and Egypt; military details and personal affairs; the battle of Corunna; good.
2. The Adventures of Sergeant Benjamin Miller whilst serving in the 4th Battalion of The Royal Regiment of Artillery, 1796 to 1815 Dallington, The Naval and Military Press, 1999. Although not acknowledged, this appears to be a reprint of the earlier publication.

MORGAN, Edward - of Cork B146
December 1796 to January 1797
Matthews: Naval diary; brief notes of an eyewitness of the movements of the French fleet in Bantry Bay, Ireland.

NELSON, Dorothea Maria (1776-1850) of Holme, Norfolk B146
June 1796 to January 1850
Matthews: Family diary (extracts); brief notes of marriages and deaths in family; genealogical interest only.

PAYNE, William Osborne *M1637,E

PEASE, Seth (1764-1819) of Suffield, Connecticut A191,M1638
May 1796 to February 1798, with gaps
Matthews: Surveying journals; journey to Western Reserve and surveys on behalf of Connecticut Land Co.; from Cleveland to Canandaigua, New York; from Canandaigua to Suffield; to New Connecticut; life on Western Reserve; return to Connecticut; notes of surveys, and general comments on people and places.
1. In Early History of Cleveland, Ohio by Charles Whittlesey. Cleveland, 1867, pp 178-181 and 277-287.

PETERS, John - of Blue Hill, Maine, surveyor A191,M1639
September to November 1796
Matthews: Surveying journal; brief notes of Peters-Hedden survey of the lower Magauadavic and Lake Utopia.

01  POWELL, Cuthbert (b.1779) of Alexandria, Virginia  A192,M1640
   September 1796 to July 1801
   Matthews: Sea journal; mainly notes of voyages, storms, trade at Alexandria.
   In William and Mary College Quarterly First Series, XII, (1903-1904), pp 221-231; and XIII, (1904-1905), pp 53-63.

01  ROBBINS, Thomas [The Rev.] (1777-1856) of Sheffield, Massachusetts  A192,M1641
   January 1796 to February 1854
   Matthews: Private diary; an extremely long and detailed diary of great value; life as teacher and preacher in Massachusetts and Connecticut; begun when author was student at Williams College; weather, Federalist politics; local affairs, church work; mostly brief notes, but its span and consistency put it in the same class as Hempstead's and Hazard's diaries as a reflection of the author's own life and the life of his community.

01  SHELDON, Charlotte (1780-1840?) of Litchfield and Hartford, Connecticut  A192,M1643
   May to September 1796
   Matthews: Private diary (extracts); notes on school life, personal and local affairs.
   In Chronicles of a Pioneer School by Emily E. Vanderpoel. Cambridge, Massachusetts, 1903, pp 10-17.

WHITE, Charles Henry [The Rev.]-of Shaldon, Hampshire  *B146
   January to December 1796 and January 1799 to January 1803
   Matthews: Country diaries; notes on clerical and village work and life at Fyfield, Hants.; largely notes on weather, nature, and natural history; not unlike Gilbert White's diary.
   Extracts from other volumes published in Notes on the Parishes of Fyfield, etc., by R.H. Clutterbuck. Salisbury, 1898.

01  WILLISTON, Seth [The Rev. Dr.] (1770-1851) born at Suffield, Connecticut, of Durham, Connecticut  A192,M1643
   July 1796 to February 1800
   Matthews: Presbyterian clergyman's journal; interesting and valuable account of Presbyterians in Connecticut and missionary work in New York State; reading, sermons, parish work, travel; in addition, a good deal of private life; reading, weather, illnesses, politics, spiritual experiences, notes on weather, etc.

03  WILSON, James and William, and others  E
   1796 to 1798
   1. A missionary Voyage to the Southern Pacific Ocean, performed in the years 1796, 1797, 1798, in the ship Duff, commanded by Captain James Wilson. Compiled from journals of the officers and the missionaries; and illustrated with maps, charts and views, drawn by Mr. William Wilson, and engraved by the most eminent artists. With a preliminary discourse on the geography and history of the South sea islands; and an appendix, including details never before published, of the natural and civil state of Otaheite; by a committee appointed for the purpose by the directors of the Missionary society. London, Printed for T. Chapman, by T. Gillet, 1799.

1797AD

ADAMS, William (1779-1834) potter, of Cobridge Hall, Staffordshire  B146
   June 1797 to June 1798
   Matthews: Travel diary (selections); business tour in northern Germany and Denmark; Manchester and Yorkshire; and in Germany; notes on scenery and buildings; trade and manufacture, and social life.

01  CAMPBELL, Dugald - of New Brunswick, surveyor  A192
May to August 1797
Matthews: Surveying journal; almost wholly surveying notes of the Campbell-Peters surveying of the Magaguadavic and Lake Utopia.
In New Brunswick Historical Society Collections No. 8, 1909, pp 174-203.

02/03 CHABOILLEZ, Charles Jean Baptiste *H348,*M1644,E
From 1797

02/03 CLARK, Joseph *M1645,E
1797
1. In Friends Miscellany I.

01 COMLY, Rebecca [Mrs.] (b.1773) of Byberry, Pennsylvania A192,M1646
March 1797 to January 1829
Matthews: Quaker journal (extracts); brief notes of Quaker work and travels; usual material.

01 COWLES, Julia (1785-1803) of Farmington, Connecticut A192,M1647
June 1797 to January 1803
Matthews: Private diary; social and school life at Litchfield; records of private and school reading; long entries; well written, entertaining.

02/03 CROWNINSHIELD, John *M1648,E
Journal of Captain John Crowninshield at Calcutta, 1797-1798, When Master of the Ship Belisarius in Essex Institute Historical Collections 1945 and 1946.

DAY, Susanna (1714-1826) of Saffron Walden, Essex B147
January 1797 to January 1805
Matthews: Quaker diary (extracts); Quaker meetings and worship in Essex; family, social, and domestic life; outstanding local happenings.

01 FRENCH, Samson (1742-1834) of Southwick, Massachusetts A193,M1649
November 1797 to January 1833
Matthews: Business journal; few extracts, mostly notes of purchases, with some diary entries; rather dull.

01 FROST, Amriah [The Rev.] (1750-1819) of Milford, Massachusetts A193,M1650
June 1797
Matthews: Travel diary; journey from Milford to Virginia; visit to Mount Vernon and reception by Washington.
In American Antiquarian Society Proceedings 1879, pp 71-79.

FRY, Elizabeth (1780-1845) of Norwich, prison reformer B147
April 1797 to September 1845
Intermittent Quaker diary; her spiritual life and thoughts; self-analysis; travels in the ministry; meetings; prayers; deathbeds; marriage; her joy in children and grandchildren; domestic affairs; her work for prison reform and education; dislike of public recognition.
1. Substantial quotation in Memoir of the Life of Elizabeth Fry edited by two of her daughters. London, two volumes, 1847.
2. Life of Elizabeth Fry by Susanna Corder. Philadelphia, 1855, is compiled almost entirely from the diary.
4. Extracts: Hare, passim; and Ponsonby (1), pp 321-326.
5. A few extracts from her diary during 1800 to 1803, the period of her engagement and marriage,

GELL, William [Sir] (1777-1836)
June 19th. to July 29th. 1797
Travel diary; a loosely dated account of a tour of the Lake district; topography, history, legend; few details of travel or accommodation.


GILMOR, Robert (1774-1848) of Baltimore, Maryland A193,M1651
a) July to August 1797
Matthews: Travel diary; memoranda of journey through Mid-Atlantic and New England states; seminarrative; entertaining.
In Bulletin of Boston Public Library 1892, pp 72-92.
b) December 1826 to June 1827
Matthews: Personal and travel diary; domestic and business life in Baltimore; voyage to New York, Philadelphia, and return to Baltimore; an intimate picture of the life and hypochondria of a "first citizen".
In Maryland Historical Magazine XVII, 1922, pp 231-268 and 319-347.

GRIFFIN, Edward Door [The Rev.] (1770-1837) born at East Haddam, Connecticut, of Newark A193,M1652
July 1797 to August 1805
Matthews: Clergyman's journal; resolutions, self-analysis, moral reflections, devotions, self-abasement; long and dull entries.

HALDANE, J.
Autumn 1797
Matthews: Religious diary; record of a missionary tour in northern Scotland and the Orkneys.
Journal of a Tour Edinburgh, 1798.

HARRISON, Aaron [Deacon] (1726-1819) of Wolcott, Connecticut A193,M1653
October 1797 to July 1812
Matthews: Religious diary (extracts); sudden deaths, religious introspection, church admissions.

HILL, Frances Baylor *H349,*M1654,E 1797
The Diary of Frances Baylor Hill in Early American Literature II, 1967.

HORNE_ANN, Friedr.ich E
1797 to 1798

JORDAN, Richard (1756-1826) Quaker, of Gloucester County, New Jersey A193,*M1655
1797 to 1825
Quaker journal; travels and ministry in the American states; his efforts against slavery; a long and interesting account of a visit to Great Britain, Holland and France in 1800 and 1801.

LOUIS-PHILIPPE (1773-1850) King of France, 1830-1848 *H350,*M1656,E 1797

ROBERTSON, D. [Sgt.] - of 92nd. Highlanders B147,E 1797-1818
Matthews: Military diary; account of military life and the campaigns in which he served: Egypt, Walcheren, Denmark, Sweden; Peninsular War in Portugal, Spain, and France; Waterloo.
2. With Napoleon at Waterloo, and Other Unpublished Documents from the Peninsular War and
Waterloo Campaign by MacKenzie MacBride, London, Francis Griffiths, 1911, contains the Peninsular
diary of a D.Robertson, who may be this Sergeant Robertson.

03 RODEN, Anne, Countess Dowager of (1732?-1802) granddaughter of Elizabeth Mordaunt (qv)
August 6th. 1797 to April 11th. 1802
Personal diary; her escape from Ireland to Scotland in the rebellion of 1798; return to Ireland and
life there; daughters and granddaughters; daily routine, health and religious reflections. Pleasant.
1. The Diary of Anne, Countess Dowager of Roden probably edited by Robert Jocelyn, third Earl
of Roden. Dublin, 1870.

03 SCHLEGEL, Friedrich von (1772-1829)
Literary Notebooks, 1797-1801 edited by Hans Eichner, Toronto, University of Toronto Press,
1957, is reported to contain diary material.

03 SHIRLEY, Walter Augustus (1797-1847) Bishop of Sodor and Man
Dates Unknown
In Letters and Memoir of the Late Walter Augustus Shirley, D.D. edited by Thomas Hill. London,
Hatchard, 1949, second edition revised, 1850.

01 STEARNS, Samuel [The Rev.] (1770-1834) of Bedford, Massachusetts
May 1797 to June 1798
Matthews: Religious journal; fragmentary notes; presents (mainly food) he received during first
year as minister.

01 SWAN, Caleb [Maj.] (d.1809) born in Maine, paymaster of Western Army
August 1797
Matthews: Military travel journal; round trip from Detroit through north-western country; brief
notes on topography and Indians.

01/02 THOMPSON, David (1770-1857) astronomer and geographer of Northwest Company
a) See Havlice and Arksey.
b) 1808 to 1812
David Thompson's Journals Relating to Montana and Adjacent Regions 1808-1812 edited by
c) Matthews (general description): Travel journals (extracts); in Oregon, Washington, and Idaho;
notes on topography, geography, navigation; valuable, but dull reading.
d) September 1809 to March 1812
In Idaho.
e) September to October 1809
Pend Oreille country.
f) April to May 1810
Pend Oreille country.
In Washington Historical Quarterly XXIII, 1932, pp 88-93.
g) June to August 1811
Spokane country.
In Washington Historical Quarterly IX, 1918, pp 11-16.
h) June 1811
Pend Oreille country.
In Washington Historical Quarterly XXIII, 1932, pp 173-176.
i) June 1811
Spokane country.
j) July to August 1811
Down the Columbia.
In Oregon Historical Society Quarterly XV, 1914, pp 39-63 and 104-125.
k) August 1811
Spokane country
In Washington Historical Quarterly VIII, 1917, pp 261-264.

l) November 1811
Spokane country.
In Washington Historical Quarterly IX, 1918, pp 169-173.
m) March 1812
Spokane country.
See also:

01/02 TOWNSEND, Ebenezer, Jr. - of New Haven, Connecticut, merchant
January 1797 to July 1799
Matthews: Sea journal; supercargo aboard sealing ship Neptune; sealing voyage from New York to South Pacific, Hawaii, and Canton; in letter addressed to his brother; hunting, trading, elaborate descriptions of places and people; a full and very interesting journal.
2. Reprinted as The Diary of Ebenezer Townsend Jr. Hawaiian Historical Society Reprints, No. 4, date unknown.

03 VINET, Alexandre Rodolphe (1797-1847) Swiss theologian
Dates Unknown
In The Life and Writings of Alexander Vinet by Laura M.Lane. Edinburgh, 1890, passim.

02/03 WALLEY, Samuel Hall
Memorial of Samuel Walley Boston, 1866.

03 WARNER, Richard [Rev.] (1763-1853) of Bath
August 1797
Letter diary of a walking tour through Wales, 'added to and corrected' for publication; topography; antiquities; weather; inns and lodgings; an attractive account.
A Walk Through Wales in August 1797 Bath and London, 1798.

b) August and September 1798
Letter diary on the same pattern but more expansive and ornamented with anecdote.

c) September 1799
Letter diary of a 386 mile walking tour in Somerset, Devon and Cornwall.

d) June to August 1801
A very detailed account, on the same pattern but more discursive, of a northern tour; very full notes on antiquities and local history.

WYNN, Frances Williams (1773-1857) B148
1797 to 1844
Matthews: Society diaries; a society gossip column, with notes and anecdotes of social life, personalities, and social events.

1798AD

ANONYMOUS
June to July 1798
Matthews: Travel diary; journey from Peterborough to Scarborough, short stay there, and return; visits to country houses, churches, castles; description of scenery; rather pretentious style; of little interest.
A Journal of a Tour to Scarborough in the Summer of 1798 Wisbech, 1798.

01 ADAMS, Thomas Boylston (1772-1832) of Quincy, Massachusetts
January to December 1798
Matthews: Political diary; diplomatic and social life in Berlin.
BATES, Tarleton
Tarleton Bates' Journal in Western Pennsylvania Historical Magazine September, 1951.

BROUGHTHAM, Marianne [Lady] (b.1785)
1798 to 1763
Private diary; veiled references to her pregnancy before marriage to Lord Brougham; childbirth and nursing.

CARNE, John [The Rev.] (d.1798) of Nash
Up to 1798?
Account derived from his personal account books and diaries.

CARRINGTON, John (1726-1810) Hertfordshire farmer
1798 to 1810
Personal diary. The entries are generally brief but he had many interests besides farming: social, family and business affairs; crime and punishment; eating and drinking; friends and neighbours. An excellent diary.
1. The Carrington Diary by W. Branch-Johnson. London, Christopher Johnson, 1956. This is a biography written around the diary and containing many extracts from it.
2. "Memorandums for.....": The Diary between 1798 and 1810 of John Carrington, Farmer, Chief Constable, Tax Assessor, Surveyor of Highways and Overseer of the Poor, of Bramfield in Hertfordshire edited by W. Branch-Johnson. London, Phillimore, 1973. This is the text of the diary with much less editorial intervention but lacking some of the background material.
   The manuscript is in the Hertfordshire Record Office.

CHAMBERLAIN, John
1798 to 1817
Matthews: Journal extracts; life in Bristol; religious activities; missionary work and travels in India; his own spiritual life and introspection.
Memoirs by William Yates.

CORSER, David (1754-1828) of Boscawen, New Hampshire
April 1798 to May 1800
Matthews: Private diary; brief notes on personal affairs; sufferings from Tory neighbours.

DAVIS, John - Englishman in America
1798 to 1802
East coast travel; a year’s teaching at Charleston; Jefferson’s first inauguration.
Travels of John Davis in The United States Of America 1798 To 1802 edited by John Vance Cheney. Privately printed, Bibliophile Society, Boston, two volumes, 1910, is reported to contain diary material.

DYMOND, Ann (1768-1816) of Exeter
May 1798 to June 1816
Matthews: Quaker diary (extracts); introspection and conflict; Quaker meetings and ministry; travels, especially Southwest England; meetings and observances; her meetings and work; melancholy and dejection.
Some Account of Ann Dymond York, 1820.

FARRELL, Richard (1776-1850) Irish Catholic lawyer
Annotation based on extracts.
May 18th. to May 28th. 1798
Diary record of his experiences in Dublin during the rising of the United Irishmen; martial law; fear of the soldiery.
1. In Capuchin Annual 1944, edited by George Little.

FORSTER, William (1784-1854) of Tottenham, Middlesex  
November 1798 to January 1854  
Matthews: Quaker diary (extracts); extensive travels in ministry through England; three visits to America; antislavery and social work.  

FORTESCUE, Marianne (1767-1849) Irish gentlewoman  
May 16th. to 27th. 1798  
Diary in Dublin at the start of the rebellion, too brief to be of much interest.  

FULLER, Timothy, Jr. [Hon.] (1778-1835) of Cambridge, Massachusetts  
a) August 1798 to July 1801  
Matthews: Private diary; kept while author was student at Harvard; student and social life; reading, debates, etc.; interesting.  

b) January to March 1818  
Matthews: Personal and political diary (extracts); kept while the author was member of Congress; political and social life in Washington.  
In New England Quarterly XII, 1939, pp 521-529.

GREGORY, William - missionary  
November 1798 to October 1799  
Matthews: Captive's diary; a missionary destined for the South Pacific, captured by French; stay in Paraguay, Portugal, etc.; deeply religious evangelism; sufferings.  

HORNER, Francis (1778-1817) M.P. for Wendover  
May 1798 to June 1806  
Matthews: Political diary; intellectual life in Scotland and London up to his election to House of Commons; politics, law, philosophy, science, his reading and studies; an interesting record.  
Memoirs and Correspondence edited by L.Horner. London, two volumes, 1843.

HUMPHRIES, Clement - of Philadelphia; envoy to France  
March to October 1798  
Matthews: Travel diary; rather dull account of services.  
In Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography XXXII, 1908, pp 34-53.

HUNT, Vere [Sir] (1761-1818) Irish gentleman and gambler  
(Annotation based on extracts)  
1798, 1800 and 1813  
A very entertaining personal diary, mainly in Dublin; social life, dinners, friends and acquaintance; travels, lodgings; long entries replete with social detail, appearance and behaviour; good descriptions of people, places and trivialities.  
1. In Dublin Magazine April, June and August 1943.  
2. Extracts: Lenox-Conyngham, pp 128-140.

HUTTON, William (1723-1815) 'The English Franklin'  
1798 to 1812  
Annual notes of activities, journeys, reminiscences and matters of interest to himself, appended to his autobiography to 1798.  

LEVY, Isaac H. - of New York  
January 1798 to March 1799  
Matthews: Travel diary (fragment); voyage from New York to Madras and Calcutta; mainly log entries, but some general descriptions.
LITTLE, James [The Rev.] (1750?-1827) of Lackan, county Mayo 1798
Matthews: Public diary; gives an account of events during the first ten days of the landing of the French forces at Killala; of Franco-Irish historical interest.
Analectica Hibernica XI, Dublin, 1941.

MATTHEWS, Increase [Dr.] (1772-1856) born at New Braintree, Massachusetts, died at Putnam, Ohio A194,M1668
June to September 1798
Matthews: Travel diary; journey from Oakham, Massachusetts, to the Ohio country; mainly travel notes, with some notes on sects and politics, and character sketches; fairly interesting.
In New England Historical and Genealogical Register LXXXVI, 1932, pp 33-43.

MENDONCA, Hipolito José de Costa Pereira (1774-1823) *M1669,E

MOXON, Joseph - of Market Bosworth E
1798 and 1799
Private diary; brief entries by a Leicestershire High Constable; war taxes; mobilisations; the rural poor; farming; brewing; a book club.

NIEMCEWICZ, Julian Ursyn *H351, *M1670,E
a) 1798
b) Dates unknown
Under Their Vine and Fig Tree New Jersey Historical Society, 1965.
b) 1805
Note: Havlice refers to a dissertation.

NOAH, William E
a) 1798 to 1799
Voyage of a convict ship.
b) James Cummings (9212) has Diary Angus and Robertson, 1965 but the book has not been identified.

O’CONWAY, Mathias James A195,M1671
August to September 1798
Matthews: Diary; kept during plague of yellow fever at Philadelphia; deaths, flights, statistics.

PAGE, Benjamin (?) - of Fingringhoe, Essex B149
April 1798-1830
Matthews: Country diary (extracts); a yeoman's notes of country life and work; farming, shooting, sport; social life and legal troubles; fears and preparations in Napoleonic wars; celebration of peace; church matters; a good picture of Essex rural life.
Essex Review XVI, 1907.

RICHARDS, Elizabeth (1778-1863) protestant, of Rathaspeck, Wexford
May 26th. to June 22nd. 1798
Personal diary during the 1798 rebellion; her early fears met with reproach by her mother; reports of the rebels' activities supplemented by observations through a telescope; rumour that all protestants would be murdered; takes courage and steadfastly refuses to be baptised a catholic, her mother inclined the other way; later discovery that new converts were to be slaughtered first, before they could change their minds; the rebels defeated at Vinegar Hill. Full entries and well observed; a good diary.
In Diaries of Ireland: An Anthology, 1590-1987 edited by Melosina Lenox-Conyngham. Dublin,
Note: The text is taken from a transcript in the Enniscorthy Library, County Wexford. The diary is said to resume in 1905 and to continue for many years.

03 SEEBOHM, Benjamin (1798-1879) E
Dates unknown
Private Memoirs of B. & E. Seebohm London, Provost, 1873, is reported to contain diary material.

01 STANFORD, John [The Rev.] (1754-1834) born at Wandsworth, England, of New York City A195,M1672
March 1798 to January 1834
Matthews: Chaplain's journal (extracts); religious reflections, work as chaplain in the orphanages, humane and criminal institutions in New York City.

TRENCH, Maria Melesina Chevenix [Mrs.] (formerly Mrs. St.George) (1768-1827) B150
September 1798 to January 1827
Matthews: Social diaries; a visit to Germany during which she mixed in high society at German and Austrian courts, Berlin, Paris; meeting with Nelson; interesting and lively comments on Lady Hamilton; the sprightly record of a young widow at large on social and society life; her travels with her soldier husband; aristocratic and society life in Brunswick and other German towns; social life in France and England; her reading and cultural life; lectures; family affairs; political news; an attractive diary.

01 VAVASOUR, William - squire of Weston E
1798 to 1827
Article derived from eight diaries.

03 WALTERS, Samuel - naval officer E
1798 to 1834
Memoir and autobiography probably based on a contemporaneous record.

03 WILLIAMS, Samuel (1743-1817) E
1798 to 1802

03 WILLYAMS, Cooper [Rev.] (1762-1816) Chaplain of HMS Swiftsure E
From May 1798
A very full and detailed account of naval operations and the Battle of the Nile.
A Voyage up the Mediterranean in His Majesty's Ship the Swiftsure, one of the squadron under the command of Rear-Admiral Sir Horatio Nelson. With a description of the Battle of the Nile on the first of August 1798, and a detail of events that occurred subsequent to the battle in various parts of the Mediterranean London, J. White, 1802.
Note: An Account of the Campaign in the West Indies in the Year 1794 Basse-Terre: Société d'histoire de la Guadeloupe, 1990, may also be in diary form.

01/03 WORDSWORTH, Dorothy (1771-1855) H353,B150
January 20th. 1798 to July 19th. 1828, long gaps between tour journals from 1803.
Personal and domestic diary of life with William Wordsworth at Alfoxden and Grasmere; travels in Scotland, the Continent, the Isle of Man; William and his poetry; Coleridge, visits, friendship; reading and literature. Literary quality; beautiful observation and description; an excellent diary.

4.  Extracts: Aitken (2), pp 95-106; Blythe, pp 215-221; D'Oylye, pp 195-210; Dunaway & Evans, pp 115-121; Grigson, passim; Moffat & Painter, pp 178-191; Ponsonby (2), pp 147-157; Simons, pp 40-60; Waite, pp 144-155; Willard, pp 78-90; and Willy.  

Note (1): There are many other editions of the journals which are not noted here.  
Note (2): James Cummings (13675) has Recollections of a Tour Made in Scotland A.D. 1803 Edinburgh, 1874.

1799AD

01  ANONYMOUS, fur trader on Peace River  A195,C1264,M1673  
October 1799 to April 1800  
Matthews: Fur-trader's journal; kept by a trader in charge of Rocky Mountain Fort, brief but entertaining notes.  
In  Washington Historical Quarterly  XIX, 1928, pp 250-270.

03  ABU TALEB, Mirza (1752-1806?) Persian speaking Indian poet and scholar  E  
1799 to 1803  
Travel journal, written up from contemporaneous notes; a well observed and interesting account.  
The Travels of Mirza Abu Taleb Khan in Asia, Africa, and Europe during the Years 1799, 1800, 1801, 1802, and 1803 translated from the Persian by Charles Stewart. London, Longman, two volumes, 1810.

02/03  APPLETON, Nathaniel  *M1674  

01  AVERY, Joseph [The Rev.] (b.1743) of Tyringham, Massachusetts  A195,M1675  
a) June to September 1799  
Matthews: Travel journal; journey of a Presbyterian clergyman to the Genesee country to form churches; return to Greenbush; preaching and religious work; details of sects.  
In  New York State Historical Association Quarterly Journal  II, 1921, pp 251-266.  
b) August to September 1805  
Matthews: Travel journal; visit to Buffalo and vicinity; preaching, notes on families, Niagara, etc.  
In  Buffalo Historical Society Publications  VI, 1903, pp 223-230.

01  BATEMAN, Ephraim [Dr.] (1780-1829) of Fairfield, New Jersey, Senator  A195,M1676  
June 1799 to December 1806  
Matthews: Social and personal diary; "written for my own amusement and profit"; family and schooling details, work as teacher; church work and politics; introspection and health; brief notes of fair interest.  

01  BERRY, John  - of Wakefield, Yorkshire  B150  
1799?-1852  
Matthews: Public diary (extracts); brief scattered notes of public affairs at Wakefield; kept by a magistrate's clerk.  
Yorkshire Notes and Queries 1, 1888, pp 39-44.

02/03  BROOKES, Joshua  *M1677,E  
A Dinner at Mount Vernon  in  New York Historical Quarterly  April, 1947.

02  BULLEN, Joseph  *H354,*M1678,E  
From 1799  

03  DAVIES, John  - missionary to the South Sea Islands  E  

03  DAVY, Daniel Bishop (1799-1874) Devon ship-builder  E  
Dates unknown.

DAVY, Humphry [Sir] (1778-1829) scientist
(Annotation based on extracts)
April to October 1799
Personal and scientific diary in the form of roughly dated, and often retrospective, notes, recording the discovery and exploration of the effects of nitrous oxide, the foundation of modern anaesthetics; fascinating.
1. Included in Researches, Chemical and Philosophical, chiefly concerning Nitrous Oxide and its Respiration London, 1800.
2. Extracts: Waite, pp 156-164.

DEVEREUX, John William - of Milledgeville, Georgia
June to November 1799
Matthews: Travel diary; interesting account of a journey from Georgia to New York.
In Georgia Historical Quarterly XV, 1931, pp 46-80.

DREW, Abigail Gardner
On Microfilm: see Havlice.

EMERSON, John [The Rev.] (1745-1826) of Conway, Massachusetts
December 1799 to October 1800
Matthews: Private diary (extracts); very brief notes of local affairs and payments.
In The Ipswich Emersons by Benjamin K. Emerson. Boston, 1900, p 133.

GOMM, William Maynard [Sir] (1784-1875) Field Marshal
August 1799 to August 1815
Matthews: War diary (extracts); military life and war experiences during Peninsular War; Portugal, Spain, and Waterloo; useful.

GOSHEN (Indiana) MORAVIAN CONGREGATION
May 1799 to August 1800 and November 1800 to March 1801
Matthews: Congregational journals (extract); extract of the community of brethren of the Muskingum River concerning the founding of the White River Mission; life and work of the Goshen community. Translated from the German.
In Indiana Historical Collections XXIII, 1938, pp 23-37 and 53-62.

HOLLAND, William [The Rev.] (1746-1819) clergyman
October 23rd. 1799 to October 20th. 1818
Personal diary. Day to day record of life at the vicarage; the local inhabitants and their concerns; friends and family; health; weather. An excellent diary, full and interesting entries.
HUNT, Benjamin (1766-1812) of Westtown, Pennsylvania
April 1799 to February 1812
Matthews: Private diary; short daily notes of personal, family, and local affairs; mainly where he went and what he did; varied and interesting for local affairs; some interesting spellings and vocabulary.

KING, Anna Josepha (1767-1844)
a) December 25th. 1799 to April 15th. 1800
Extracts from the shipboard diary of the wife of the third Governor of New South Wales (Philip Gidney King (qv)) on the voyage to Australia; her husband’s health; life on board; entertainment at the Cape of Good Hope; a fire.
b) Dates unknown

LOW, Rufus - sailing master of U.S.S. 'Essex'
December 1799 to November 1800
Matthews: Sea journal; log notes of cruise of the Essex to Batavia.
In Essex Institute Historical Collections X, 1869, Part III, pp 70-85. Reprinted from Journal Kept on Board the United States Ship Essex Boston, 1799.

LYON, John (d.1814)
1799 to 1814

McKENZIE, James - bourgeois of the Northwest Company
October 1799 to August 1800
Matthews: Fur-trading journal (extracts); kept at and about Fort Chippewan in the Athabasca district; valuable for notes of competition and business methods; notes of social affairs, lives of employees; very interesting for its personality and ironical humour.

MALTHUS, Thomas Robert [The Rev. Prof.] (1766-1834) English economist
May 25th. to August 3rd. 1799
Travel diary; a very full account of the tour with three companions from Cuxhaven, through Denmark, Sweden and Norway to Trondheim and the return as far as Magnor on the Norwegian-Swedish border. Topography; agriculture; prices and wages; occupations, sports and pastimes; manufactures; social organisation; education, religion, history and institutions.

MALTHEUS, Thomas Robert [The Rev. Prof.] (1766-1834) English economist
a) May 25th. to August 3rd. 1799
Travel diary; a very full account of the tour with three companions from Cuxhaven, through Denmark, Sweden and Norway to Trondheim and the return as far as Magnor on the Norwegian-Swedish border. Topography; agriculture; prices and wages; occupations, sports and pastimes; manufactures; social organisation; education, religion, history and institutions.

PAGE, Joseph - farmer of Fingringhoe, Essex
September 16th. 1799 to October 14th. 1803
Farming diary; farm work; social, family and domestic affairs; local; events; brief but regular entries; a good picture of country life.
In Essex People, 1750-1900 from their diaries, memoirs and letters by A.F.J.Brown. Essex Record Office Publications No. 59, Chelmsford, 1972, pp 90-103.

PREBLE, Edward [Commodore] (1761-1807) born at Falmouth, Maine, of the 'Essex'
October 1799 to November 1800
Matthews: Sea journal; convoying from Salem; voyage around Cape Horn to Batavia and return to
New York; mainly log entries.
  In *Essex Institute Historical Collections* X, 1869, pp 60-85.

b) June 1803 to April 1805
  *Matthews*: Memorandum diary; expedition to Mediterranean; movements of *Constitution* and American Navy about Tripoli, return to America; brief notes.

RIPLEY, Sally
On Microfilm: see Havlice.

02/03 SIMMONS, Henry, Jr. - Philadelphia Quaker
  *M1689,E*

01/02 STEINER, Abraham (1758-1833) of Bethlehem, Pennsylvania
  A197,*M1690
  November to December 1799
  *Matthews*: Moravian travel journal; visit with F.C. de Schweinitz to the Cherokees and Cumberland settlements; visits, social and general observations; formal but interesting.

01 STROTHE, John
  A197,M1691
  April to May 1799
  *Matthews*: Surveying journal; survey of North Carolina and Tennessee boundary; interesting for language and details of discomforts of commissioners.

02/03 STURGIS, William (1782-1863)
  H358,M1692,E
  February to May 1799
  Journal aboard the *Eliza* in the Pacific Coast fur trade, for sea otter pelts; fur trade practices; the Indian peoples; contains one of the first attempts at a phonetic dictionary of the aboriginal dialects.

TAYLOR, Hannah (1784?-1812) of Cork
  B151
  January 1799 to December 1810
  *Matthews*: Quaker diary; religious introspection and reflection; travelling to meetings in north of England, Scotland and Ireland.
  *Memoir of Hannah Taylor* York, 1820.

TITHERTON, Mary (1770-1817) of Prescot, near Liverpool
  B151
  October 1799 to August 1817
  *Matthews*: Methodist diary (extracts); mostly religious ejaculations and soul-searching.
  *A Short Account of Mary Titherton* York, 1819, pp 11-131.

03 TYLER, Daniel (1799-1882)
  E
  Dates Unknown
  *Daniel Tyler: A memorial volume containing his autobiography and war record, some account of his later years, with various reminiscences and the tributes of friends* by Donald Grant Mitchell, privately printed, New Haven, 1883, 200 copies, is reported to contain diary material.

02/03 WOOD, Richard Davis (1799-1869) New Jersey ironmaster
  *M4331,E*
a) To 1869
  (This annotation is based upon the third volume only)
  Diaries, with some letters and combined with extracts from the diary of his wife (Julianna Randolph Wood (qv)) by an American businessman and Quaker; a good account of a Nile cruise followed by a European tour of more than a year; Athens, Brindisi, Naples Rome; signs of ill health; Florence, Switzerland, Paris; Malvern Waters; Bristol, Ebbw Vale; talk of steelmaking by the Bessemer process; disappointed in Stonehenge; Brighton; observations on agriculture; France, Switzerland, Bavaria, Netherlands, Berlin; news of the American Civil War; Vienna, Madrid, Gibraltar; business in London and Edinburgh; return to New York; thereafter business affairs; iron and cotton; travel meetings; much about the construction of a mill dam; family and domestic matters. A very good and interesting picture of the life.
ABERCROMBY, Ralph [Sir]  
1800-1802  
Matthews: Naval journal; details of naval activities at Aboukir.  

ANDERSON, Aeneas [Lieut.]  
April 1800 to 1801  
Matthews: Military diary; naval and military activities during reduction of Malta; with Abercromby; Napoleonic wars.  
Journal of the Forces which Sailed on a Secret Expedition  London, 1802.

BAUDIN, Nicolas *H359,E  
From 1800  

BURGOYNE, John [Sir] (1782-1871) Field Marshal  
April 1800 to March 1854  
Matthews: Military diary (copious extracts); notes on his military life and service; mostly Peninsular War, Spain, Portugal, and France; campaigns there and up to Crimean War.  
Life and Correspondence of Sir John Burgoyne by the Hon. George Wrottesley. London, two volumes, 1873.

CLEVELAND, William - of Salem, Massachusetts *H360,A197,*M1694,E  
July to November 1800  
Matthews: Sea journal (extract); account of Japanese topography and customs; author was clerk on the Massachusetts.  
2. Diary University of the Philippines, 1966.

COMLY, John (1773-1850) of Byberry, Pennsylvania A197,M1695  
September 1800 to June 1832  
Matthews: Quaker Journal; spiritual life, and notes of travels and religious work; with autobiography and memoirs.  

COPE, Thomas Pym *H361,*M1696,E  
a) 1800  
b) 1800 to 1851  

DAVIS, John Russell (b.1775) of Massachusetts A197,M1697  
May to June 1800  
Matthews: Travel diary; journey through Massachusetts, Vermont, and eastern New York; notes on sights, scenes, inns, religious qualms and comments.  
GISBORNE, John (1770-1851)  of St. Helen's, Derby  
March 1800 to April 1851  
Matthews: Religious diary; events of a religious life, family and friends, domestic affairs, sickness; God's mercies; notes on Willington and Penrnic.  

HARMON, Daniel Williams (1778-1845)  born at Vergennes, Vermont, partner in the Northwest Company  
April 1800 to August 1819  
Matthews: Private diary; voyages from Montreal to the Pacific Northwest; half of it kept west of the Rockies; a very interesting journal of the life of a trader; Lake Winnipeg, the Assiniboine, Fort William, Athabasca, Fort Vermilion, New Caledonia, Stuart's Lake, Fort William.  

HAYWARD, Jonathan (1788-1813)  of Danvers, Massachusetts  
February 1800 to April 1808  
Matthews: Private diary; occasional brief notes on local events at Danvers, deaths etc.  

HENRY, Alexander (d.1814)  of the Northwest Company  
July 1800 to May 1814  
Matthews: Travel and fur-trading journals; exploration in the Great Northwest; journey from Lake Superior to Lake of the Woods, Winnipeg River, Red River, mouth of Park River; building trading post and its establishment; realistic accounts of journeys, business, Indian life, personal affairs, while author was in charge of the company's business in Minnesota, North Dakota, and Manitoba area; from 1808, author in charge of posts in Saskatchewan; long overland and river journeys; journey to Astoria and minute account of life at mouth of Columbia River in 1813-1814, with occasional journeys up the Columbia and Willamette rivers. A most valuable and interesting journal, although somewhat formal in style.  
2. Extracts relating to Red River Valley in  North Dakota Historical Society Collections  III, 1910, pp 360-368.  
Note: See also  Travels and Adventures in Canada  New York, 1809;  Travels and Adventures in Canada  edited by James Bain. Little Brown, 1901;  Natural History Notes on the Journals  in  North Dakota Historical Quarterly  (Issue unknown); and  The Winter of 1807-1808 at Pembinda, North Dakota  in  North Dakota Historical Quarterly  July, 1931.  

JOHNSON, William (1779-1828)  of Sussex County, New Jersey, and New York, merchant  
a) September 1800 to July 1801  
Matthews: Travel diary (extracts with editorial narrative); from New Jersey to New Orleans; overland to Natchez and then voyage to New Orleans; stormy return voyage to New York.  
b) June 1802 to February 1813  
Matthews: Personal and business diary (extracts with editorial narrative); business, social life, amusements, in New York and New Jersey; valuable picture of life and tastes of a successful businessman.  

KEITH, George Keith Elphinstone, Viscount (1746-1823)  Admiral  
a) April to May, 1800  
Matthews: Naval diary (extracts); battles with French off Italian coast.  
b) 1815?
Diary extracts are reported to be included in *The First Napoleon: some unpublished documents from the Bowood papers* edited by the Earl of Kerry. Boston and New York, Houghton Mifflin, 1925.

02  
KING, Reuben  
From 1800  
Journal in *Georgia Historical Quarterly* 1966 and 1967.

03  
KHLEBNIKOV, Kiril Timofeevich (1784-1838)  
1800 to 1837  
Description and travel in Alaska.  

01  
KLUGE, John Peter (1768-1849)  
Moravian missionary  
October to November 1800, March to May 1801 and September to November 1806  
*Matthews*: Missionary travel journals; from Bethlehem to Goshen on the Muskingum, from Goshen to White River, and from White River to Bethlehem; travel and notes on Moravian life and work.  

01  
LEYDEN, John [Dr.] (1775-1811)  
Scottish physician and poet  
July to October 1800  
*Matthews*: Travel diary; tour in Highlands and Western Islands of Scotland; literary traditions and antiquities; topographical notes; visits to literary celebrities, including Scott, Robert Anderson, and Thomas Brown.  

01  
McLEOD, Archibald Norman (1796?-1838?)  
partner in Northwest Company  
November 1800 to June 1801  
*Matthews*: Fur-trader's journal; at the Swan River Dept. Nort-West Company; trading between Lake Winnipeg and Assiniboinve River; trade, social life, traders, Indians.  

01  
MAUDE, John  
June to October 1800  
*Matthews*: Travel journal; trip from New York to Niagara, Quebec, and return via Lake Champlain; the narrative of an Englishman resident in America, long entries in travel-book style.  
1. Published anonymously as *Visit to the Falls of Niagara*. London, 1826, pp 3-279. (Maude says it is a faithful copy of a "gentleman's journal").
2. Extracts in *Anthology and Bibliography of Niagara Falls* by C.M. Dow. Volume I, Albany, 1921, pp 115-122.

01  
MetcalfE, Charles Theophilus, Baron (1785-1846)  
Governor-General of India, and of Canada  
1800?  
*Matthews*: Diary; at Eton; classical studies.  
Quotations in *Notes and Queries* 182, 1942, p 262.

01  
PERCIVAL, Robert (1765-1826)  
1800  
*Matthews*: Diary; army life; journey to court of Candy; descriptions of Ceylon.  
PLUMMER, Samuel [Pte.] 1800 to 1819
Matthews: Diary; army service in India and Java; work as a Methodist missionary; pagan practices.

POSTLETHWAITE, Samuel *H364,*M1706,E
From 1800

ROE, Peter [The Rev.] (1778-1840) of Odogh, Kilkenny March 1800 to September 1832
Matthews: Clerical diary (extracts); his parish work as minister of St. Mary's, Kilkenny, and rector of Odogh; Church of Ireland affairs; sermons, church work, visits; tours in England and Ireland.

ROSE, George [The Rt. Hon.] (1744-1817) statesman 1800 to 1811
Matthews: Public diary; notes on political, parliamentary, and public affairs and business; intimacy with Pitt and George III; some social details; an impersonal and bald record.
2. Extracts: Aitken (2), pp 92-95; and Ponsonby (1), pp 327-328.

SOUTHEY, Robert (1774-1843) Poet *H365,B187,E
a) From 1800
b) September to October 1815
Matthews: Travel diary; very full journal of a tour in the Netherlands; local sights, customs, domestic arrangements; reaction to the Napoleonic War; Waterloo, etc.
c) August to September 1819
Matthews: Travel diary; with Thomas Telford, following Telford's engineering interests in Scotland; mainly interesting for its details of Telford's work and its social and sociological comments.

STANIFORTH, Thomas (1735-1803)
July 28th. to December 12th. 1800
Diary of a visit from Liverpool to Restormel in Cornwall. Travel; country life; local interest.

TENNENT, William Mackay [Rev.] (d.1810)
In Presbyterian historical Society Journal XXII.

THORNTON, Anna Maria [Mrs.] (b.1774?) of Washington, D.C. A199,M1708
a) January to December 1800
Matthews: Personal diary; social and domestic life in Washington; account of friendship with George and Martha Washington, visits to Mount Vernon, etc.; detailed and factual.
b) August to September 1814
Matthews: Personal diary; good description of capture of Washington by the British.

TYNG, Stephen Higginson [Rev.] (1800-1885)
Dates unknown
In Record of the Life and Work of the Rev. Stephen Higginson Tyng and His History of St. George's Church, New York by Charles Rockland Tyng. New York, Dutton, 1890.

WARD, Thomas Asline (1781-1871) Sheffield cutler B154
1800 to 1871
Matthews: Public diary (extracts); local affairs in Sheffield; social life and philanthropy; his work in the Reform movement; visits to London; political affairs and public events of the time; a lengthy record
of considerable local value, and of general interest as exhibiting a type of public figure of the day drawn
from the rising manufacturing class.
1. *Peeps into the Past* by Alexander B. Bell, Sheffield, 1909, is a selection which is strongest in
the early years.
2. Extracts: Ponsonby (2), pp 158-161.

WILLCOCKS, Joseph (d. 1814) of Ontario, Canada, politician and journalist
February 1800 to February 1803
Matthews: Personal and domestic diary; domestic and social life in York (Toronto); principally
notes on meals, gossip, reading; fairly interesting.
In *The Province of Ontario* by J. E. Middleton and Fred Landon. Toronto, 1927, Volume II,
Appendix B, pp 1258-1322.

ADDISON, Thomas (1875-1869) sailor
December 1801 to December 1829, very large gaps.
Short extracts of diaries of sea voyages in the service of the East India Company; written up with
some retrospective summary; useful and interesting.

ANDERSON, Christopher [The Rev.] (1782-1852) of Edinburgh
August 1801 to September 1810
Matthews: Religious diaries (extracts); religious life and preaching tours in Scotland and England.
*The Life and Letters of Rev. Christopher Anderson* by Hugh Anderson. Edinburgh, 1854, pp 19-
114.

ASSHETON, Susannah (b. 1767) of Philadelphia
April 1801 to August 1832
Matthews: Diary ("Susan Assheton's Book"); brief occasional memoranda of national, international,
and family affairs; comments on dead friends.

BADGER, Joseph [The Rev.] (1757-1849) of Austinburg, Ohio
August 1801 to September 1807
Matthews: Presbyterian religious journal; missionary work, mainly in Western Reserve settlement
at Austinburg; missionary tours in Ohio, Virginia, Pennsylvania; meetings, preaching; among Wyandots
and in Sandusky Mission.

BEYLE, Marie Henri (STENDHAL) (1783-1842)
April 18th. 1801 to July 4th. 1814
a) Personal diary of a young man, perhaps a source book for the novels. Travels; with the army of
Napoleon; introspection; literature; social life; women: love affairs and sexual adventures; lively.
2. Extracts: Dunaway & Evans, pp 35-41.
3. (Not seen) *Private Journals of Stendhal* translated by Francis Carmody. Kentfield, California,
L-D Allen Press, 1954, 175 copies.
b) 1817?
Travel.
c) 1829?
Travel guide.
d) 1838
Travel guide.

BUCKNER, Philip (1747-1820) of Bracken County, Kentucky
February to June 1801
Matthews: Private diary (extract); journey from Bracken to Natchez by water; return by land; bare
details of places and incidents.

In William and Mary College Quarterly, Second Series, VI, 1926, pp 173-207.

Note: This voyage was repeated by the author's grandson, Philip Johnson Buckner (qv), in 1837.

02/03 CHURCH, D.W. *M1713,E

In Vermont Quarterly XXI.

01 De SMET, Pierre Jean [Father] (1801-1873) Jesuit missionary A199,M1723

Matthews: Narrative journal of missionary work; labours and adventures among the North American Indians; minute descriptions of manners, customs, games, warfare, legends, traditions; collected during missionary journeys; sketches of country from St. Louis to Puget Sound and Altrabasca; mostly narrative.


02/03 Du PONT de NEMOURS, Victor Marie (1767-1827) *M1714,E

1801


01 ELLICOTT, Joseph (1760-1826) born in Bucks County, Pennsylvania, agent of the Holland Land Company A200,M1715

January 1801 to January 1802

Matthews: Business journal (extracts); early real estate operations at Buffalo Creek (New Amsterdam).


01 GRENFELL, Lydia (1775-1829) of Marazion, Cornwall B155

a) 1801 to 1821

Matthews: Religious diary (extracts); spiritual life; Sunday School work; mostly the religious perturbations of a spinster.

Extracts from the Religious Diary of Lydia Grenfell edited by H.M. Jeffery. Falmouth, 1820.

b) 1805 to 1826

Diary extracts with religious reflections and concerning her love for Henry Martyn (qv); mourning his death.


01 HASWELL, William - First Officer of 'Lydia', barque, of Boston A200,M1716

October 1801 to January 1802

Matthews: Sea journal; voyage from Manila to Guam; full and good descriptions of Zamboagna and Guam; resources, government, religion, customs, etc.

1. In Essex Institute Historical Collections LIII, 1917, pp 103-214.


01 HOAG, Joseph (1762-1846) of Charlotte, Vermont, Quaker

1801 to 1833

Quaker journal, preceded by autobiography; tours and meetings in New England, Southern States, etc.; his efforts against slavery; the Hicksite separation; travel details; religious thoughts and concerns; much of interest to the general reader; a good journal by a strong and interesting character. An account of his vision in 1803, foretelling the Civil War.


01 HOLYOKE, Margaret (1763-1825) of Salem, Massachusetts A200,M1717

January 1801 to October 1823

Matthews: Private diary; brief notes of social, personal, and local affairs; quite interesting.

November 1801 to July 1815
Rather impersonal diplomatic diaries; Paris, Berlin, the Prussian Court, Spain and Berlin again; social, public and foreign affairs; useful but often dull.
2. From 1809 The Bath Archives edited by Lady Jackson. London, two volumes, 1873.

03 LAMARTINE, Francoise-Alix de (1770-1829) H366,E June 16th. 1801 to October 21st. 1829, gaps of a year and three years.
Personal diary of the poet's mother. Religious and family matters; her children; Revolution and the Napoleonic Wars.
The Heart's Memory: Pages from the Diary of Madame de Lamartine edited and translated by Eustace Hargrave. London, Dent, 1951. The book is a selection from Le Manuscrit de ma Mère, first published in 1871, and contains a Prologue taken from Alphonse de Lamartine's Introduction to that work. The first English translation appears to be My Mother's Manuscript Lippincott, 1877.

02/03 Le RAYE, Charles *M1718,E
a) In A topographical description of the state of Ohio, Indiana territory, and Louisiana: comprehending the Ohio and Mississippi Rivers, and their principal tributary streams; the face of the country, soils, waters, natural productions, animal, vegetable, and mineral; towns, villages, settlements and improvements; and a concise account of the Indian tribes west of the Mississippi; to which is added, an interesting journal of Mr. Chas. Le Raye, while a captive with the Sioux nation, on the waters of the Missouri River by Jervis Cutler. Boston, Charles Williams, 1812. Reprinted, New York, Arno Press, 1971, and New York, Garland, 1975.
b) Journal in South Dakota Historical Collections 1908.

MALMESBURY, James Edward Harris, second Earl of (d.1841) B155 1801 to 1840
Matthews: Sporting diary (extracts); a detailed record of his sporting life in Hampshire; hunting, shooting, walking, weather; a monotonous record.

02 NUGENT, Maria, Lady (1771-1834) D226 April 1801 to May 29th. 1811 and 1811 to 1815
In Jamaica 1801 to 1805, as wife of the Governor, daily life, social, political and family affairs, detailed and interesting. In England 1805 to 1811 and India 1811 to 1815.
a) A Journal of a voyage to, and residence in, the Island of Jamaica, from 1801 to 1805, and of subsequent events in England from 1805 to 1811 printed for private circulation, 1839.
b) 1. A Journal from the Year 1811 till the Year 1815, Including a Voyage to and Residence in India, with a Tour to the North-Western Parts of the British Possessions of that Country, under the Bengal Government London, two volumes, 1839.
c) Lady Nugent's Journal edited by Frank Cundall. London, 1907; subsequent editions appeared in 1934 and 1939. This is the Jamaica Journal with some extracts from the India Journal.
d) Lady Nugent's Journal of her Residence in Jamaica from 1801 to 1805 by Philip Wright. A new and revised edition. Kingston, Institute of Jamaica, 1966. The Jamaica Journal is printed almost in full, the English section is much abridged, but contains some material omitted by Cundall. The Indian Journal is excluded.

01 OTA NAMPO (1749-1823) Japanese writer 1801
Journey, as a government official, to the copper exchange at Osaka; notes of sights seen; events and common occurrences on the journey; meals eaten.

01 PICKERING, John (1777-1846) of Boston A200,M1719 April to May 1801
Matthews: Travel diary; visit to Holland; Leyden, Amsterdam; notes on theatres, buildings, museums; return to England.
PORTER, John Paul [The Rev.] (1759-1832) of Bath
February 1801 to June 1832
Matthews: Baptist diary (extracts); his religious life and work as Baptist minister in Bath; meetings; parish work; travels in Somerset.

QUINCY, Josiah (1772-1864) of Boston
June 1801
Matthews: Travel diary; tour from Boston through southeastern New England; descriptions of Providence, Tiverton, Martha's Vineyard, and notes on persons; a pleasant diary.

ROFFE, Robert Cabell (d.1839) engraver, of Rochester
April to October 1801
Matthews: Engraver's diary; notes of trips through Kent; mostly notes on engraving work in progress.

SHELDON, Lucy (1788-1889) of Litchfield, Connecticut
December 1801 to February 1802 and January to March 1803
Matthews: School diary (extracts); studies and social life at Litchfield School.
In Chronicles of a Pioneer School by Emily Vanderpoel. Cambridge, Massachusetts, 1903, pp 45-53.

SIEBENTHAL, François - of Switzerland(?)
March to April 1801
Matthews: Travel journal; Atlantic voyage of Swiss colonists from Vevey; France to Norfolk, Virginia.
In Indiana Magazine of History XXXV, 1939, pp 189-194.

Van METER, Isaac - of Hampshire County, Virginia (now Hardy County, West Virginia)
April to May 1801
Matthews: Travel diary; tour through western Virginia; notes on scenery, towns, settlements, farming; sale and purchase of lands.
In Trans-Allegheny Historical Magazine I, (1901-1902), pp 96-105.

WARREN, Dawson [The Rev.] (1770-1838) Vicar of Edmonton
November 1801 to February 1802

WHALLEY, Daniel
1801
Although the diaries are known in manuscript for 1795 to 1802, they are printed in brief extract only for their mentions of John Constable and for a visit to Golding Constable at Bergholt. Slight.

WHITE RIVER (Indiana) MORAVIAN CONGREGATION
1801 to 1808
Matthews: Congregational journals (with gap); record of life and work of the Little Indian Congregation on White River; interesting details of Moravian missionary work and life, Indian life, weather, social affairs, etc. Translated from the German.
WILMOT, Katherine (1773?-1824)  A201,M1726
November 29th. 1801 to September 19th. 1803

BACON, Mary Ann (1787-1815)  of Roxbury, Connecticut  A201,M1726
June to September 1802
Matthews: School diary (extracts); a charting record of school life at Litchfield, Connecticut.

BARRALLIER, Francis (1773-1853)  E
1802
Journal of the Expedition into the Interior of New South Wales, 1802, by order of ... Governor Philip Gidley King Melbourne, Marsh Walsh, 1975. Reprinted from Historical Records of of New South Wales Volume V, Appendix A.

BARTON, Benjamin Smith (1766-1816) *M1727,E
1802

DAVYDOV, Gavriil Ivanovich (1784-1809) Russian naval officer *M1729,E

DIEFENBACH, Heinrich  *M1730,E
In The Pennsylvania Dutchman III.

EATON, William [Gen.] (1764-1811) of U.S. Army, born at Woodstock, Connecticut A201,M1731
December 1802 to December 1804 and March to May 1805
Matthews: Military diary; notes on Tunisian pickpockets, cruise to Malta, social notes at Cairo, march from Alexandria to Barca Desert, with notes on difficulty of journey.
GILPIN, Joshua (1765-1841) of Philadelphia  

*a*H398,A201,*M1732,E

October 1802

*Matthews:* Travel diary; from Wakefield to Bethlehem via Germanstown, Easton, Stroudsburg; full descriptions of everything he saw; expenses; farming conditions; a long account of the Moravian settlement at Bethlehem.


b) September to October 1809

*Matthews:* Travel diary; tour from Philadelphia through western Pennsylvania, visiting Lancaster, York, Bedford, Washington, Pittsburgh, etc.; comments on towns and trade of Ohio; very full descriptions and comments.


GREATHEED, Bertie (1759-1826)

December 24th. 1802 to October 12th. 1803

Warwickshire gentleman with his wife and son in Paris; privileged prisoners in Paris on resumption of hostilities; meetings with Napoleon and other notabilities; young Greatheed (also named Bertie) was a painter and there is much on art and artists; eventually paroled to Germany. Detailed and interesting, possibly unique.


HAWKER, Peter [Col.] (1786-1853) shooting man

June 27th. 1802 to July 14th. 1853

Sportsman's diary; shooting and fishing, but primarily a record of his game shooting exploits (this very strong emphasis may be partly due to selection by his editor, himself an enthusiastic game shot). The life record of a strong, opinionated and vain, but also inventive, musical and in many ways attractive personality. Strong, plain and unadorned writing with some travel, domestic and social life; much to interest and entertain.

2. Extracts: Ponsonby (2), pp 162-166.

November 1808 to August 1809

*Matthews:* Military diary; campaign in Peninsula; raid into Spain; battles of Douro and Talavera; detailed plan of latter battle; behaviour of Spanish army and Portuguese citizens; interesting account.


KIRK, Edward Norris (1802-1874) clergyman, pastor of Presbyterian and Congregational churches

Dates unknown

*Life of Edward Norris Kirk, D. D.* by David Mears, Boston: Lockwood Brooks, 1877, is reported to contain diary material.

LITTLE, Nathaniel W. - of Blandford, Massachusetts

July to October 1802

*Matthews:* Travel diary; from Blandford to northwestern Ohio, via New York, Princeton, Philadelphia, Lancaster, Pittsburgh, Chillicothe, Muskingum, Greensburg, etc.; ordinary travel observations of moderate interest.

In *Old Northwest Genealogical Quarterly* X, 1907, pp 237-245.

LUCAS, William (1804-1861) of Hitchin, Hertfordshire, brewer

January 1802 to March 1846 (gap 1802-1805)

Selections from a private diary, preceded by reminiscences and autobiography; social, family, and personal life in Hertfordshire; notes on farming, weather, politics, and literature; health; anecdote; his business, investments and part in public affairs; Quaker life and worship; a detailed and valuable general diary. Includes some letters.


MARTYN, Henry (1781-1812)
1802 to 1812

Religious and missionary journal in India and Persia; the voyage out; his sense of sin and spiritual inadequacy; religious dialogues; language study and Bible translations; descriptions of life in India and Indian customs; his love for Lydia Grenfell (qv) and disappointed hopes of marriage; his distaste for his fellow countrymen in India; the journey to Persia; hardships and suffering welcomed; disputation with Muslims; makes an Arab convert. Martyn died on the journey from Persia to Istanbul.


Note: See also *Henry Martyn, Confessor of the Faith* by Constance Padwick, London, 1923.

---

**02/03**

**MICHAUX, François André**  *M1734,E*


Note: *James Cummings* (8555) has: *Travels to the Westward of the Allegheny Mountains* London, 1805.

**02/03**

**OLIVER, William Wait**  *M1735,E*

1802 to 1803

*Journal of William Wait Oliver, 1802-1803* in *Essex Institute Historical Collections* LXXXI, 1945.

**PAUL, John Dean [Sir] (1775-1852)**

1802

*Matthews*: Travel diary; notes of a wealthy young man's visit to Paris; intelligent and pleasant account of sights.


**PESTER, John [Lieut.] (1778-1856) soldier in India**

August 28th. 1802 to August 30th. 1806

An officer of the first battalion of the Bengal Native Infantry in the second Mahratta War; the very full and detailed diary of military activities, sieges, battles; his fellow officers, the men and army life in often terrible conditions of heat; recreations; hunting and shooting; marches, discipline, health, hopes of prize money; social life, camp and domestic arrangements; one of the best diaries of military life.


Note: According to Matthews the manuscript is in the India Office Library together with another diary for 1812-1823, again in India where he returned with his wife shortly after their marriage; if the second diary is of the same quality it must deserve to be published.

**ROMILLY, Samuel [Sir] (1757-1818) law reformer**

August to October 1802 and February 1806 to October 1818

*Matthews*: Travel diary; a visit to Paris; notes on public affairs. Public diary; his work as member of parliament; public affairs and business; parliamentary proceedings and debates.

*Memoirs of the Life of Sir Samuel Romilly* written by himself. London, 1840, see Volumes I and II.

**01**

**SIBLEY, John [Dr.] (1757-1837) of Natchitoches, Virginia**

July to October 1802

*Matthews*: Travel diary; voyage from Charleston, South Carolina, to New Orleans, up Mississippi to Washington (Mississippi Territory); descriptions of New Orleans and surrounding country.

In *Louisiana Historical Quarterly* X, 1927, pp 474-497.

**SKENE, James (1775-1864) of Ruhislaw, Scotland**

September 1802 to March 1803

*Matthews*: Travel diary; travel in Italy; the state of Italy under the French; notes on economics, morals, Italian society, scenery, antiquities; kept by the collector friend of Sir Walter Scott.

SMART, George [Sir] (1776-1867) musician
June 1802 to August 1845

Matthews: Musician's diary (selections); his career as organist and pianist; church music at the Chapel Royal, festivals, concert tours and concerts; oratorio and opera; musical life; society and social life in England, France, Germany, Austria; friendships with eminent musicians (Weber, Beethoven, etc.); travel notes; a good and interesting diary, though somewhat written-up.


SYMES, Michael
From 1802


TAYLOR, John [The Rev.] (1762-1840) of Westfield and Deerfield, Massachusetts
July to October 1802

Matthews: Travel diary from Deerfield to the Mohawk and Black River country of New York; missionary journey; lengthy descriptive notes.


TUCKER, Mary Orne [Mrs.] (1775-1806) of Haverhill, Massachusetts
April to May 1802

Matthews: Private diary; domestic and social life in Essex County; notes on reading; full and well-written entries of considerable interest.

In Essex Institute Historical Collections LXXVII, 1941, pp 306-338.

TURNER, Charles (1760-1839) of Scituate, Massachusetts
August to October 1802

Matthews: Surveying journal (extract); surveying grants and sales of land in Nova Scotia; Campobello, Grand Mana, etc.; some general and social notes.


VALENTIA, George Annesley, Viscount
1802 to 1806

1. Voyages and Travels to India, Ceylon, the Red Sea, Abyssinia, and Egypt, in the years 1802, 1803, 1804, 1805, and 1806 London, three volumes, 1809.

WILLIAMS, William (1763-1824) born in Chatham County, North Carolina, of Whitewater, Indiana
March 1802 to December 1822

Matthews: Quaker journal; journeys and visits to Friends' meetings in southern states; tours in Atlantic and trans-Allegheny states; removal to Indiana and work there, with various tours in the east; usual Quaker entries.


WINCH, Joel [The Rev.]
The Reverend Joel Winch - Pioneer Minister: Selections from His Diaries
*Matthews: Service in army; Peninsular War, England, Ireland, Denmark.

Journal of an Officer in the King's German Legion London, 1827.
BOURNE, Hugh [The Rev.] (1772-1854) of Bemersley, Staffordshire February 1803 to January 1852
Matthews: Methodist diary (extracts); his work as a Methodist preacher; evangelism; his founding of English camp meetings; travel and work therein; founding and editing of Primitive Methodist magazines; the busy life of a Methodist dignitary; the origin, expansion, and organisation of Primitive Methodism to 1850.

BUCKMINSTER, Joseph Stevens [The Rev.] (1784-1812) of Boston, Massachusetts December 1803 to August 1806
Matthews: Private diary; first part a record of his studies modelled on Gibbon's journal; his reading, religious and philosophical; journey to Europe; travel in England; notes on literary acquaintances in London; and at Strasbourg.
Note: James Cummings (1896) has Diary. Boston, 1814.

BUNTING, Jabez (1772-1858) London, Methodist From August 1803
Matthews: Methodist diary (extracts mixed with letters); training and work in Methodist ministry; London, Manchester, Liverpool, etc.

CHALMERS, Thomas [The Rev.] (1780-1854) of Edinburgh, theologian October 1803 to July 1838
Widely scattered extracts from journals of the minister, chemist and professor of moral philosophy and divinity who was a leader of the movement which resulted in the formation of the Free Church; his work, travel, studies; religious thoughts. Interspersed with many letters also having the character of journals.

COVELL, Lemuel [The Rev.] September to November 1803
Matthews: Baptist travel journal; tour in western New York and Canada; attendance at meetings; comments on Indians.
In Buffalo Historical Society Publications VI, 1903, pp 207-216.

COWDERY, Jonathan [Dr.] (1767-1852) born at Sandisfield, Massachusetts, surgeon's mate on the 'Philadelphia' December 1803 to June 1805
Matthews: Captive's diary; capture and captivity in Tripoli; medical work in Bashaw's family; daily life of American prisoners, etc.

CUROT, Michel fur trader in Wisconsin July 1803 to June 1804
Matthews: Fur-trading journal; in charge of Yellow River Post in northern Wisconsin; travels, trade, daily life, notes on Indians; quite interesting. Translated from the French.
In Wisconsin Historical Society Collections XX, 1911, pp 396-471.
De QUINCEY, Thomas (1785-1859) author April to June 1803
Matthews: Literary diary; his reading and critical opinions; social life at Everton, Lancs.

FORBES, John May 1803
Matthews: Journal; Indian affairs in Florida; seizure of leader of Indians, William Augustus Bowles.
In Florida Historical Society Quarterly IX, 1931, pp 279-289.
HALE, James [Sgt.] (1803 to 1814)

*Matthews:* Gloucestershire man's service in 9th. Foot Regiment during the Peninsular War; a general account of movements and campaigns; Portugal, Spain, France.

*Journal* Cirencester, 1826.

---

HARRIS, Thaddeus Mason [The Rev. Dr.] (1768-1842) born at Charlestown, Massachusetts, of Boston, minister and antiquarian

March to June 1803

*Matthews:* Travel journal; from Lancaster, Pennsylvania, to Ohio, via Strasbourg, Shippensburg, Marietta, and return via Wheeling, Somerset, Bedford, Yorktown; notes on geography, topography, and historical account of Ohio.


---

HEPBURN, John Stuart (1803-1860)


---

IRVING, Washington (1783-1859) writer and traveller

*Matthews:* Travel diaries; detailed descriptions, notes on persons, places, tales, etc.; of special interest as noted below.

a) July to August 1803

Journey to Ogdensburg (Oswegatchie) with Josiah Hoffman, Thomas Ogden, and others, and into the Black River country; juvenile, romantic observations on the frontier.


b) July 1804 to 1805

Young Irving on his European travels; France, Italy, Switzerland, Greece, Germany, Belgium.


c) July to August 1815

Travels in Wales.


d) June 1817

Journey from Liverpool to Runcorn, with William C. Preston.


e) August to September 1817

London to Edinburgh and tour through Scotland; interesting notes on people, places, and tales.


f) August to November 1820

Undated notes in France.


g) August 1822 to July 1823

Germany, Austria, Bohemia.


h) July 1823 to August 1824

Kaleidoscopic notes in England, France, Germany, Holland.


i) August 1824 to February 1826

France.


j) February to April 1826

Spain.


k) March to April 1828

Spain; Irving's first stay in Granada; part of journey from Madrid into southern Spain; completes records of other diaries in Spain.
JEWITT, John Rodgers (1783-1821) of Boston

March 1803 to July 1805

Matthews: Captive's diary; survivor of ship Boston, capture by Nootka Indians; brief notes of daily life in Indian fashion; written in Defoe-like style; apparently written by Richard Alsop, "who drew from Jewitt his story, during repeated interviews".


KNOPWOOD, Robert [Rev.](1761-1838) first chaplain of Van Diemen's Land E

1803 to 1838


KRUSENSTERN, Ivan Fedorovich (Adam Johann Ritter von Krusenstern) (1770-1846) Baltic German admiral and explorer in Russian service E

1803 to 1806


MILLS, Robert (1781-1855) of Baltimore, architect

*H372,A230,*M1751

a) See Havlice and Arksey.

b) January to December 1816

Matthews: Personal and business diary; brief notes.


c) From 1828
Bibliography of Diaries Printed in English

Index

B159

January 1803 to September 1822

Matthews: Clerical diary (extracts); church work; social work; Owen's schemes and work; travel and scenery; Church Missionary Society; introspection.


Saltonstall, Leverett

a) In The Saltonstall Papers Massachusetts historical Society, 1974.

Scoresby, William, Jr. (1789-1857) of Whitby, whaler, scientist and clergyman

a) 1803 to 1823

Extracts from logs and journals of whaling voyages; vivid accounts of storms, wrecks, pursuit and harpooning of whales, cold and hardships; extracts are grouped in themes to illustrate "The Ship, The Crew, Conditions on Board, Work, Social and Religious Life, Shetland, Other Lands, Navigation, Cold and Weather, Whaling, and Wrecks and Besetments".

Greenland Voyager by Tom and Cordelia Stamp. Whitby, Caedmon of Whitby, 1983.
c) 1811, 1812 and 1813

d) 1822


e) 1823

f) 1856


Schopenhauer, Arthur (1788-1860)

May 23rd. to June 30th. and September 20th. to November 8th. 1803

Schoolboy diary of a trip to England, mainly in London, and unfortunately silent during his stay at Mr. Lancaster's school; sights, visits, a hanging, theatres and shows.


Schopenhauer, Johanna (1766-1838)

1803-1805

Travel diaries of the philosopher's mother in England and Scotland. The diaries have been reduced to undated narrative form.


Selkirk, Thomas Douglas, fifth Earl of (1771-1820)

August 5th. 1803 to December 15th. 1804

Travel diary in Canada and North Eastern United States collecting information to assist in establishing colonies in Prince Edward Island and at Baldoon in Upper Canada. Very detailed observation of social and economic affairs; prices; agriculture; industry and commerce; transport; climate.


2. Brief extracts in Royal Society of Canada Proceedings and Transactions Third Series, VI,
1912, Section II, pp 3-9.

02/03 SETON, Elizabeth Ann Bayley (1774-1821) American Catholic Saint *M1754,G24,E
b) Elizabeth Seton by Madame De Barberey, Macmillan, 1927, and Emmitsburg, Maryland, Mother Seton Guild Press, 1957, is reported to contain diary material.
c) Dates Unknown

02/03 SHARPLES, Ellen Wallace (1769-1849) *M1755,E

02 SHERWOOD, Mary Martha [Mrs.] (1775-1851) author
(Not seen)
From 1803?
Material from her diaries and journals was used in two biographies.
1. The Life of Mrs. Sherwood, (chiefly autobiographical) with Extracts from Mr. Sherwood's Journal during his imprisonment in France and residence in India edited by Sophia Kelly. London, 1854.

01/02 SKINNER, John [The Rev.] (1772-1839) of Camerton, Somerset B130
July 1803 to June 13th. 1834
The personal diary of a conscientious, courageous, sad and tortured man who finally shot himself five years after the diary ends; parish work and parishioners, his unpopularity, sermons and denunciations; troubles with the squire; his joy in private studies and antiquarian pursuits; the early deaths of brother and wife; the struggle to bring up children without a mother; his hopes and disappointments; the Methodists. An excellent and interesting diary.
4. Discussion: Hart, p 60.

02 SMITH, William *H374,E
1803 to 1804

SOLLY, Hannah *H375

01 SWEARINGEN, James Strode [Lieut.] A204,M1756
July to August 1803
Matthews: Travel journal; from Detroit to Chicago; brief notes on topography, weather, etc.

03 TABEAU, Pierre Antoine (1775-1820) E
1803 to 1804

TOASE, Margaret de Jersey (1791?-1852) of Guernsey, Methodist B159
March 1803 to June 1842
Matthews: Methodist diary (extracts); religious outpourings of a Methodist minister's wife.
WEIR, James (1777-1845) of Greenville, Kentucky
March to July 1803
Matthews: Travel diary; voyage and travel; Natchez, Baton Rouge, New Orleans, Philadelphia, Pittsburgh; imprisonment by Spaniards at Baton Rouge; notes on towns, waterspout, etc.; fairly good.
In A History of Muhlenberg County by O.A. Rothert. Louisville, 1913, pp 443-448.

02/03 WERTMÜLLER (WERTMULLER), Adolf Ulric (1751-1811) Swedish artist and American immigrant
1803 to 1811
"Wertmüller's diary of Naamoan's Creek, 1803-1811, translated from the French...."
Note: The section for April to July 1803 was first published in the Swedish Pioneer Historical Quarterly VI, 1955.

WHITE, Mary Wilder (1780-1811) of Concord, Massachusetts
December 1803 to January 1805
Matthews: Private diaries; scattered extracts (indexed under "Journals"); religious and social life at Concord.

WILMOT, Martha (1775-1825) A) April 12th. 1803 to October 17th. 1808
Travel diary and letters; an Irish lady's life and adventures in Russia; the journey from Cork to St. Petersburg via Dublin and London; five years as the guest of Princess Dashkow, where she was visited by her sister Katherine; excellent, lively notes on Russian court, society and family life; full and vivid descriptions of national character, people, customs, incidents; a good and interesting diary.
Note: See also Katherine Wilmot, 1801.
B) July 29th. 1819 to September 26th. 1828
Extracts from her journals as Mrs. Bradford when her husband was Chaplain to the British Embassy at Vienna; good and lively accounts of social, family and diplomatic life in Vienna; travels in Austria and Italy; scattered extracts interspersed with letters.
Note: See also Catherine Bradford (1829) for an account of the journey home.

WYNNE, Harriet (b. 1784) June 21st. 1803 to June 23rd. 1806
Private diary; lively account of a love affair; social life, her sisters. Interspersed with the diaries of her sisters, Elizabeth and Eugenia (qv 1790)

YARNALL, Hannah Haines [Mrs.] (1765-1822) of Byberry, Pennsylvania September to November 1803
Matthews: Quaker travel journal; visit to Friends in Canada; meetings, work, weather, religious reflections; notes on Indians and Methodist rivalries.
In Thomas Richardson of South Shields by Mary T. Seaman. New York, 1929, pp 197-222.

1804AD

ANONYMOUS August 1804
Matthews: Travel diary; notes of a tour in Ireland; the squalors and vices of Irish life; sights of Dublin.

BACKHOUSE, Hannah Chapman (1787-1850) of Norwich March 1804 to May 1849
Matthews: Quaker diary (extracts); Quaker religious and domestic life; her ministry and travels
through England and (from August 1830 to February 1835) America.


01 BIDDLE, Nicholas *H377,E

European diaries.


03 BOUCHERVILLE, (René) Thomas Verchères de

E

a) 1804 to 1811


b) 1812?

In War on Detroit: The Chronicles of Thomas Verchères de Boucherville and The Capitulation, by an Ohio Volunteer  Chicago, Lakeside Press, 1940

CALVERT, Frances [The Hon. Mrs.] (Pery) (1767-1859)  B160

a) 1804 to 1859

Matthews: Society diary (extracts); notes on political events, public affairs, gossip and rumours; social life and society in London during the Regency.


b) 1822 to 1846(?)

Matthews: Society diary; extracts in a stupid melange of narrative notes on social and society life in London; politics and public affairs; rumours and gossip.


01 CAMERON, Duncan - born at Schenectady

August to December 1804

Matthews: Fur-trader's journal (extracts); with North West Company between Lake Superior and Hudson's Bay; travels and trade; rivalry with Hudson's Bay Company, very interesting.


CLARK, William: see LEWIS, Meriwether

02/03 CLARK, William Joseph *M1762,E

Diary of William Joseph Clark in Kentucky historical Society Register  1927.

02/03 CONNOR, Thomas (John Sayer) - employee of Northwest Company

September 1804 to April 1805

Matthews: Fur-trading journal; winter in region of Cross Lake and Snake River; building of trading post; trading activities and varied work around post; notes on Indian customs and habits; a most interesting narrative, with some linguistic interest.


01 CORRIE, Daniel [The Rt. Rev.] (1777-1837) Bishop of Madras

D67

1804 to 1836

Matthews: Religious diary; missionary work in India; Cawnpore, Calcutta, Madras; diocesan work and administration as Bishop of Madras.

Memoirs  London, 1847.

01 DUNBAR, William (1749-1810) of Natchez, Mississippi

A205,M1763

October 1804 to January 1805

Matthews: Travel journal; surveying and exploration journey from St. Catherine's Landing to Hot Springs; Red, Black, and Washita rivers.

1. In Documents Relating to the Purchase and Exploration of Louisiana Boston, 1904, pp 7-189.


From 1804
Matthews: His career in Marines; Trafalgar and the Peninsular War; War of 1812; Cape Town, China; includes diaries.

Memoirs and Services London, 1866.

03 Ettrick, William [The Rev.] 1804 to 1805 Diary extracts.


EVERETT, James [The Rev.] (1784-1872) of Alnwick *B160 1804 to 1866

Matthews: Methodist diary; Methodist work, travel and introspection, largely in Yorkshire; throws much light on history of Methodism in the period, the diarist having been a leader in the reform movement which split the Wesleyan Methodist Connection circa 1849-1850; also matters of more general interest, topographical, industrial, literary, theological; copiously illustrated with letters, drawings, engravings, pamphlets, etc.; a valuable record.


01 FARIES, Hugh (1779-1852) employee of Northwest Company A205,C405,M1764 July 1804 to May 1805

Matthews: Fur-Trading journal; author in charge of fur trading around Rainy Lake Post during absence of supervisor; work and life around the post; valuable and highly interesting notes on social life of the voyageurs.


FENTON, Richard (1746-1821) Welsh topographer and poet *B152 May 1804 to August 1810

Matthews: Travel diaries; notes kept of his various tours in North and South Wales; scenery, antiquities, etc.


01/02 FLOYD, Charles [Sgt.] (1781?-1804) of Kentucky A205,M1765,E March to August 1804

Matthews: Exploration journal; entertaining record of a sergeant on the Lewis and Clark expedition; bare details of the expedition; interesting spellings.


01 FOORD, James (1761-1821) of Milton and Dedham, Massachusetts A206,M1766 January to May, 1804

Matthews: Travel diary; business trip from Massachusetts to Kentucky to investigate titles; Boston, New York, Philadelphia, Frankfort, Ohio Valley, by stage and horseback; notes on stages, inns; brief entries, with some social interest.

In Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography LXIV, 1940, pp 1-21.

01/02 GASS, Patrick [Sgt.] (1771-1870) Falling Springs, Pennsylvania A206,M1767,E May 1804 to September 1806

Matthews: Exploration journal; kept while author was a member of the Lewis and Clark expedition; the first published account of the expedition; very good reading, although the journal was polished for publication.


HEUGH, Hugh [The Rev.] (1782-1846) of Glasgow
March 1804 to May 1846
Matthews: Religious diary; a religious and spiritual record kept for his own discipline; his parish
work; sermons; social and political comments; his parish and parishioners; travel in England and abroad.

01/02 HOPKINS, Gerard T. *H378,A206,*M1768
a) See Havlice and Arksey.
b) May 1804
Matthews: Quaker travel journal; visit to Buffalo; account of the country and notes on farming.
In Buffalo Historical Society Publications VI, 1903, pp 217-222.

01 JOHNSTON, John (1781-1851) born in Scotland, of New York, merchant
May 1804 to 1847
Matthews: Business journals; scattered extracts; business life in New York, travel abroad; moderate
interest.

KERR, Edward - of Kilstay, Wigtownshire
May to July 1804
Matthews: Travel diary; visit to Edinburgh; Edinburgh sights and activities; sham fight of
volunteers.
Extracts in *Weekly Scotsman* June-July, 1931.

03 KIESS, George June 9th. to September 18th. 1804
Diary Written By George Kiess, Father of Catherine Kiess, Who Was the Wife of John George
Walz during the Voyage from Germany to Philadelphia June 9 to September 18, 1804 Williamsport,
Pennsylvania, 1897?

01/02/03 LEWIS, Meriwether (1774-1809) (and CLARK, William (1770-1838)) H379,A206,*M1750
a) August to December 1803
Matthews: Exploration journal; down Ohio River and up the Mississippi; mainly topographical
notes.
In Wisconsin Historical Society Publications XXII, 1916, pp 31-76.
b) January 1804 to September 1806
Exploration journal, with a party of little more than thirty men and an Indian woman, Sacajawea;
epic account of the expedition up the Missouri and on to the Pacific coast in hope of discovering a
transcontinental route by water; Indians, topography, natural history; weather, food supplies, distances; a
very full and detailed account.
1. *Original Journals of the Lewis and Clark Expedition* edited by R.G.Thwaites. 7 volumes text,
1 volume maps, the journals in I-V, New York, 1904-1905.
1953. This is a one volume abridgement, for the general reader, of the Thwaites edition.
c) The definitive edition of the expedition journals is  *The Journals of the Lewis and Clark Expedition*
edited by Gary E.Moulton. Lincoln, University of Nebraska Press, twelve volumes, 1986 to 1999:
Volume 1: Maps.
Volume 2: August 30, 1803-August 24, 1804
Volume 3: August 25, 1804-April 6, 1805
Volume 4: April 7-July 27, 1805
Volume 5: July 28-November 1, 1805
Volume 6: November 2, 1805-March 22, 1806
Volume 7: March 23, June 9, 1806
Volume 8: June 10-September 26, 1806
May 14-August 18, 1804
Volume 12: Herbarium of the Lewis and Clark Expedition
Note:  *A History of the Lewis and Clark Journals* by Paul Russell Cutright, Norman, University of
Oklahoma Press, 1976, gives the publishing history of the journals to that time.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>01</th>
<th>LOOMIS, Hezekiah (1779-1862)</th>
<th>A206,M1770</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>of Tolland County, Connecticut, and Dayton, Ohio</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>November 1804 to November 1805</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Matthews</em>: Sea journal; aboard U.S. brig <em>Vixen</em>; cruise in Mediterranean; ship movements and work as steward; some social details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>MALHIOT, François Victor (1776-1840)</td>
<td>A206,C796,M1771</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>clerk of Northwest Company</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>July 1804 to June 1805</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Matthews</em>: Fur trader's journal; in charge of Fond du Lac Department, south of Lake Superior; repairing and rebuilding post; interesting notes on life of fur trader; good source for economics of the fur-trade. Translated from the French-Canadian patois.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>MASON, Jonathan [Hon.] (1756-1831)</td>
<td>A207,M1772</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>of Boston, Senator</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>November 1804 to April 1805</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Matthews</em>: Travel diary; horseback journey from Boston to Savannah; comments and descriptions, people, places, social life, theatres; expense list; pleasant journal.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NICHOLAS, Ann Susannah</td>
<td>B161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>September 1804</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Matthews</em>: Travel diary; notes of a girl's journey from Canonbury to Aldborough.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>In <em>Journal of a Very Young Lady's Tour</em> London, 1804.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01/02</td>
<td>ORDWAY, John [Sgt.] (1775?-1817?)</td>
<td>A207,M1773,E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>born at Bow, New Hampshire, of the Lewis and Clark expedition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>May 1804 to September 1806</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Matthews</em>: Exploration journal; kept on the Lewis and Clark expedition; River Dubois, Floyd's Creek, Teton River, Fort Mandan, Marias River, Great Falls, Great Divide, down Columbia River to Pacific; at Fort Clatsop, Walla Walla headwaters of Missouri River.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>RUSSELL, John Willard (1770?-1814)</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>sailor of Bristol, Rhode Island</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1796 to 1813</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Letters and journals of voyages including a voyage in the slave trade, journal letters to his wife when captain of the Brig <em>Minerva</em> on a voyage to Europe and Scandinavia, in 1804 and the west India Trade in 1805-1806.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>SAYER, John: See CONNOR, Thomas</td>
<td>*M1774</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>SCOTT, George</td>
<td>A207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1804</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Matthews</em>: Missionary journal; mission with John Bruce to Sandusky, Brownstown, and vicinity.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>SHALER, William (1778?-1833)</td>
<td>A207,M1775</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>February 1804 to November 1805</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Matthews</em>: Travel journal; voyage from Canton to California; Gulf of California, Fonseca Bay, Santa Catalina Island, Cape San Lucas, Hawaiian Islands, Canton; personal observations and material derived from travel books.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>SUTCLIFF, Robert - of Sheffield, England</td>
<td>A207,M1776</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>May 1804 to October 1806</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Matthews: Travel diary; from England to New York, and extensive travels in Pennsylvania, New Jersey, New York, Virginia; touristic and travel notes, scenery, occupations, people, customs; pleasant, journalistic style.


01 TILLINGHAST, William E. [Capt.] - of Providence, Rhode Island

Matthews: Travel diary; journey from Providence through New York State to Saratoga and Lake George; notes on towns, scenery, taverns, farming; fair interest; interesting spellings.

In Rhode Island Historical Society Collections XXXII, 1939, pp 8-16 and 80-84.

03 UPHAM, Phebe Lord (Mrs. Thomas Cogswell Upham) (1804-1882)

Dates unknown


01 WHITE, Ebenezer [Hon.] (1727-1817) of Portland, Connecticut

September to July 1804

Matthews: Private diary; brief, scattered notes, personal, local, farming, sermons, weather.


01/02 WHITEHOUSE, Joseph [Pte.] - of Kentucky

May 1804 to November 1805

Matthews: Exploration journal; with Lewis and Clark expedition; "a minute relation of the various transactions and occurrences which took place during a Voyage of [blank in MS] years from the United States to the Pacific Ocean through the interior of the continent of North America"; a useful supplement to the better-known journals of the expedition; some linguistic interest.


1805AD

01 ANONYMOUS

April 1805

Matthews: Travel diary; trip from Bardstown, Tennessee, to Washington, D.C.; notes on scenery and towns, taverns; general comments; full entries of fair interest.

In American Historical Magazine (Nashville) VIII, 1903, pp 91-100.

ANONYMOUS

1805 to 1816

Matthews: Military diary; service with the 71st. Regiment in South America, and in the Peninsular War.


03 AINSWORTH, William Harrison (1805-1882) English historical novelist

In William Harrison Ainsworth and His Friends by S.M. Ellis. London, John Lane, two volumes, 1911.

01 ANTHOLOGY SOCIETY - Boston

October 1805 to July 1811

Matthews: Journal of the society conducting the "Monthly Anthology and Boston Review"; impersonal, but a valuable literary record.


01 AYER, Sarah Connell [Mrs.] (1791-1835) of Portland, Maine

November 1805 to March 1835

Matthews: Private diary; extensive notes on religious and social life in Andover and Newburyport, Massachusetts, Concord and Bow, New Hampshire, Portland and Eastport, Maine; an attractive diary beginning with the trivial visits, reading, and chit-chat of a child, and developing into a dominantly religious record in later years.

01  BARTLETT, Henry  - of Frederick County, Virginia  A208,M1782
   April to June 1805
   Matthews: Travel journal; journey to Ohio and Kentucky from Virginia; expenses and brief
descriptive notes; good narrative of a backwoods preacher appended.
   In  Virginia Magazine of History and Biography  XIX, 1911, pp 68-86.

01  BIGELOW, Timothy (1767-1821)  of Worcester, Massachusetts, lawyer  A208,M1783
   a) July to August 1805
      Matthews: Travel diary; trip to Niagara, via Massachusetts and New York; return via Montreal,
      Lake Champlain, Vermont, and New Hampshire; good, full notes on topography, towns, taverns,
      agriculture, etc.
      1. Journal of a Tour to Niagara Falls  Boston, 1876, 121 pp.
   b) July 1815
      Matthews: Travel diary; trip to Newport, New York, Philadelphia; general travel details and
descriptions.

02  BLAKE, Noah (b.1790)  farm boy  *H380,*M1784,E
   1805
   Diary of an Early American Boy: Noah Blake, 1805  edited by Eric Sloane. New York, Wilfrid

02  BREATHITT, John  *H381,*M1785,E
   1805

01  BURR, Isaac  - of Delaware County, North Carolina  A208,M1786
   September to November 1805
   Matthews: Travel diary; journey through New York and Atlantic States to Virginia; notes on travel
difficulties, taverns, expenses.

02/03  CATLIN, Guy  *M1787,E
   Floating a Lumber Raft to Quebec City: The Journal of Guy Catlin of Burlington  edited by H.N.

CAVANAGH, Eleanor  - Irish maid servant: see entry for Katherine Wilmot under 1801

01  COLQUOUN, Janet [Lady] (1780-1846)  of Edinburgh  B161
   October 1805 to July 1844
   Matthews: Religious diary (extracts); her family and social life; religious sentiments and prayers.

01  ESPY, Josiah (1771-1847)  of Columbus, Ohio  A209,M1788
   June to November 1805
   Matthews: Travel diary; tour from Bedford, Pennsylvania, into Ohio and Kentucky; visits to
relations; description of springs, scenery, Cincinnati, Louisville, New Lancaster.
   Ohio Valley Historical Society Miscellany  Cincinnati, 1871, No.1, 28 pp.

FIELD, James  - of Dublin  B162
   December 1805 to September 1849
   Matthews: Methodist diary; service as a soldier with Moore during the Peninsular War; personal
adventures in Portugal, Spain, and France; military life; return to England; his work as a Methodist
preacher; travels; life and religion in Cork and Dublin.
A Devout Soldier  Dublin, 1869.

03  FOTHERGILL, Charles  1805
An itinerary to York, Flamborough and the north-western dales of Yorkshire.

FOWKE, Richard - of Elmesthorpe, Leicestershire  B162
June to July 1805
Matthews: Travel diary (extracts); journey into Lincolnshire; travel and personal notes.

HALL, James (1784-1869) naval surgeon  B162
November 1805 to January 1st. 1836
Sea diary (widely spaced extracts); service in Russian navy, conditions of sick and injured; in the British navy; bombardment of Algiers in 1816; long entries with some good detail of naval life and medical work.

HAYNES, Robert [Gen.]  D137
1805 to 1835
Matthews: Diary; plantation work and social life; Newcastle, Barbados; family and domestic affairs; slaves and slavery.
Barbadian Diary Medstead, 1934.

HEBER, Reginald [The Rt. Rev.] (1783-1826) Bishop of Calcutta  *H491,B162,E
a) August 1805, April 1806 and June to July 1806
Matthews: Travel diaries in Norway, Turkey, and Hungary and Russia; lively travel notes and memoranda with full details of the countries he passed through; somewhat impersonal, but informative.
b) 1824 to 1826
c) 1823 to 1825

HOOKER, Edward (1785-1846) of Farmington, Connecticut  A209,M1789
November 1805 to December 1808
Matthews: Political diary (extracts); graduation at Yale, journey to Charleston, South Carolina, tutorship at Caroline College, Columbia; experiences in South; extracts relate mainly to political history of South, with a few social and general items.

ISELIN, Isaac  *H382,*M1790,E
From 1805

KENNY, Patrick [The Rev.] (1763-1840) born at Dublin, pastor of St. Peter's, Wilmington, Delaware  A209,M1791
March 1805 to March 1833
Matthews: Clergyman's diaries (with some gaps); details of Catholic missions at Coffee Run, West Chester, Wilmington, churches of St. Mary and Holy Trinity, Philadelphia; many private notes of expenses, opinions of people social affairs, parish and farm work, his daily life and infirmities, and the weather; touched with sarcastic and whimsical humour; a most interesting diary.

LAROCQUE, François Antoine - of Montreal, clerk of Northwest Company  A209,C669,M1792
Bibliography of Diaries Printed in English

Index

487

June to October 1805
Matthews: Fur-trader's diary; from Fort de la Bosse to Yellowstone; trade and trapping for Hudson's Bay Company; Crow Indians, topography, adventures.

LEVY, Aaron - of New York A209,M1793
September 1805 to May 1834
Matthews: Private diary (extracts); entries relating to Jews in New York; business, service as paymaster in army, necrology.

MACKINTOSH, James [Sir] (1765-1832) Scottish publicist B162
1805 to 1830
Matthews: Private diary (copious extracts); his residence in India and Europe; notes on public affairs, diplomacy, politics; philosophy, medicine, science, books; social life.

NELSON, Horatio (1758-1805) H383,*B153
September 14th. to October 21st. 1805
Sea diary from Portsmouth to Trafalgar. Entries brief and factual. The prayer before Trafalgar and his last, unfinished, letter to Emma Hamilton are also printed.


PAYSON, Edward [The Rev.] (1783-1827) of Portland, Maine A209,M1795
July 1805 to February 1825
Matthews: Clergyman's journal (extracts); religious reflections, self analysis and exercises, resolves, prayers, religious reading, health, hopes, and despairs.

PIKE, Zebulon Montgomery (1779-1813) born at Lamberton, New Jersey *H384,A210,*M1796
1805-1807
Matthews: Exploring journal; expeditions to sources of the Mississippi, through Louisiana to sources of Arkansaw, Kans, La Platte, and Pierre Jaun rivers; tour through New Spain; official exploring expedition.
1. An Account of Expeditions to the Sources of the Mississippi Philadelphia, 1810; often reprinted.
2. The standard edition is The Expeditions of Zebulon Montgomery Pike, to Headwaters of the Mississippi River, through Louisiana Territory, and in New Spain, during the Years 1805-6-7 edited by Eliot Coues. New York, three volumes, 1895.
5. Part relating to the voyage up the Mississippi (August 1805-1806) abstracted as An Account of a Voyage up the Mississippi River Washington, 1807, 68 pp and published in part in Minnesota Historical Society Collections I, 1902 reprint, pp 302-342.
6. Part also published (omitting Mississippi journey) as The Southwestern Expedition of Zebulon M.Pike edited by Milo M.Quaife. Chicago, Lakeside Classics, 1925, 239 pp.

PUTNAM, Archelaus (1787-1818) of New Mills (Danversport), Massachusetts A210,M1797
January 1805 to June 1817
Matthews: Private diary; interesting and varied details of local affairs, personal matters, work as
apothecary, religious introspection, literary ambitions; a poem.
In Danvers Historical Society Collections IV, 1916, pp 51-72; V, 1917, pp 49-69; and VI, 1918, pp 11-29.

01 RATCLIFFE, Mildred [Mrs.] (1773-1847) of Brownsville, Pennsylvania A210, M1798
November 1805 to August 1833
Matthews: Quaker journal (extracts); travels and work in Virginia, Carolinas, Ohio; visits to Baltimore, Philadelphia; meetings west of Alleghenies and in South; religious exercises, travel notes, introspection, etc.
In Memoranda and Correspondence of Mildred Ratcliff Philadelphia, 1890, pp 38-172. Passim.

REEVE, Henry [Dr.] (1780-1814) physician B163
1805 to 1806
Matthews: Travel diary; good description of events in Vienna and Berlin; eminent acquaintances, Haydn, Beethoven, Napoleon, Fichte, Humboldt; social life, courts, etc.; interesting.

RIDOUT, Thomas (1754-1829) of Toronto C996
1805 to 1815
Matthews: Journal letters covering 1805-1815; the war of 1812; skirmishes on the Ontario border; society and social life in Upper Canada; travel in England.
Ten Years of Upper Canada edited by Matilda Edgar. Toronto, 1890.

RUMNEY, Thomas (1764-1835) of Mellfell, yeoman B163
January 1805 to December 1806
Matthews: Country diary; details of farming and country work in Westmorland; country social life, hunting, and sports; his courtship and marriage; a frank, intimate, and very interesting record.
2. Tom Rumney of Mellfell Kendall, 1936.

03 SAVAGE, James - American antiquary E
November 1805 to June 1806
Matthews: Journal of a voyage to the west Indies.

SAWTELL, Isaac E
After 1804

SCOTT, Alexander [The Rev.] John (1768-1840) naval chaplain B163
January to June 1805
Matthews: Naval diary; brief entries recording cruises, daily events, his reading, travels in Malta, Jamaica, and West Indies; occasional mention of Nelson, whose chaplain he was; slight historical value.

SIMPSON, M. [Mrs.] (1787-1829) of Glasgow B163
September 1805 to June 1821
Matthews: Religious diary (extracts); conversions and religious life; spiritual self-examination and prayers.
Extracts from the Diary of Mrs. Simpson Glasgow, 1832, pp 38-173. Passim.

SMITH, Lydia - of Boston A210, B163, M1799
December 1805 to January 1806
Matthews: Travel diary (fragment); sent to America in letters; a well-bred young American's account of her social life in London; very literary and stylish.

02 STEVENSON, William [Capt.] *H385, E
1805
A Voyage to the East Indies in Maryland Historical Magazine 1964.

WHITE, James (1775-1820) of London, author
August 1805
Matthews: Travel diary (extracts); tour into South Wales; notes on the picturesque by Lamb's friend.
Transactions of the Honorable Society of Cymmrodorion 1937, pp 331-337.

WHITE, Tryphena Ely (b.1784) of Genesee St., New York
June to September 1805
Matthews: Private diary; kept during first months of family's settlement at Genesee St.; housework, gardening, meals, layout of farms, roads, etc., religious services, housebuilding, neighbours; very interesting diary of woman's side of pioneer life.

WHITTINGHAM, William Rollinson (1805-1879) fourth Bishop of Maryland
Dates unknown
In Life of William Rollinson Whittingham by William Francis Brand, New York, Young, two volumes, 1883, passim.

WILSON, Robert - able seaman
1805 to 1809
"Robert Wilson was a pressed man, an able seaman promoted to be signalman on the smart frigate Unité from 1805 to 1809. His journal is packed with details of the many varied duties she undertook in the Mediterranean in the post-Trafalgar period and how these affected her officers and crew."
In Five Naval Journals, 1789-1817 The Navy Records Society, XCI, 1951.

1806 AD

ANONYMOUS, soldier of Edinburgh
1806 to 1815
Matthews: Military diary; notes on military life and campaigns during the Peninsular War by a soldier of the Highland Light Infantry.

AIKINS, Charles - of Sandwich, Ontario
June to July 1806
Matthews: Travel journal; his notes on settlements and mills from Sandwich to York.

ALLWYN, John - merchant
1806
Matthews: Sea diary; from Falmouth to Gibraltar; attack by Spanish pirate; religion, business gossip, graphic details of dangers at sea; interesting spellings.
Eclectic Magazine CIX, 1887, pp 87-93.

ASHE, Thomas (1770-1835) English traveller
October to November 1806
Matthews: Travel diary; travel book and general gazetteer arranged as a diary; impersonal descriptions; from Pittsburgh to New Orleans; sociological and economic observations.
Travels in America London, three volumes, 1808.

ATKINS, Quintius F. (1782-1859) of Ohio
April 1806 to August 1807
Matthews: Missionary journal; missionary to Wyandot Indians on Sandusky River; mostly summary; useful as historical record.
In Western Reserve and Northern Ohio Historical Society Tracts L, 1879, pp 110-113.

BRIGHT, Jacob
1806

01  WHITE, Tryphena Ely (b.1784) of Genesee St., New York
02 03 BRIGHT, Jacob
Broughton, Elizabeth D38

1806 to 1812
Matthews: Reminiscences and diary of her life in Algiers; consul's wife; domestic life, social life, politics and Algerian life and manners.

Six Years Residence in Algiers London, 1839.

Budgett, Sarah [Mrs.] (1783-1839) of Bristol B164
May 1806 to August 1818
Matthews: Methodist diary (extracts); Methodist life and worship; the Lord's dealings with her soul; her health; social work.


Buswell, Peter (1774?-1850) sailor B164
February 22nd. 1806 to April 22nd. 1814

The diary of a sailor captured by a French Privateer on a voyage from Weymouth to London; captivity in France; marches and prisons; his fellow prisoners and their accounts; in prison at Arras; ill-treatment by gaolers; kindness of civilians; escape, recapture, and release.


Durova, Nadezhda (1783-1866) Russian woman soldier
From 1806

Private journal, preceded by an autobiography, much revised and rewritten, of a Russian woman who disguised herself as a man and became a cavalry officer in the Napoleonic Wars. Detailed notes of her military and social experiences; the difficulties of maintaining her disguise while living among men; relations with fellow officers; military operations; retreat to Moscow; wounded.


Fox, Charles James [Mrs.]
June 19th. to September 1806

Diary extract recording the last illness and death of her husband.

In The Life and Letters of Lady Sarah Lennox edited by the Countess of Ilchester and Lord Stavordale. London, John Murray, one volume edition, 1904, Appendix G.

Fraser, Simon (1776-1862) born at Bennington, New York, of Northwest Company A214,C436,*M1836

a) April to July 1806
Matthews: Travel diary; a first exploration of the Fraser River; fur-trading.


b) May to August 1808
Matthews: Exploration journal; journey mainly by canoe from Fraser's River in the Rocky Mountains to the Pacific coast; well written narrative with interesting details of Atmah and Chilkotin Indians and adventures; fur-trade.


Henkel, Paul [The Rev.] (1754-1825) of New Market, Virginia A211,M1804
July to September 1806
Matthews: Lutheran missionary journal; journey from New Market to Point Pleasant, Ohio; visits to German community; preaching and accounts of country and co-religionists; good details of German settlers; a solid and pleasant diary.

In Ohio Archaeological and Historical Society Quarterly XXIII, 1914, pp 162-218.

Hill, Leonard E
1806 to 1869

Weather notes, one line a day.

Meteorological and Chronological Register: Comprising a record of the weather, with especial reference to the position of the wind, and the moon on the occasion of sudden changes, untimely frosts, &c. From the personal diary of the author from 1806 to 1869. A resident of East Bridgewater, Mass. Plymouth, Massachusetts, Moses Bates, 1869.

Hodge, George (b.1777?) seaman of Tynemouth, Northumberland
1806, 1807 and 1812
Six brief quotations from a manuscript diary kept from 1790 to 1803; shipboard routine, prize money, a girl aboard; drownings.
From a report of the impending sale of the manuscript in The Daily Telegraph August 15th. 2008.

HUNTER, Joseph (1783-1861) antiquarian and editor
January 2nd. to September 20th. 1806
Account and very brief quotation in English Diaries by Arthur Ponsonby. London, Methuen, 1923, p 421.

INGERSON, Henry - of Massachusetts A211,M1805
March 1806 to May 1808
Matthews: Travel diary; scattered entries with post facto narrative; Miranda's expedition to South America; travel; imprisonment at Cartagena.

JACKSON, Halliday (1755-1833) *M1806,E

KHVOSTOV, Nikolai Aleksandrovich *M1807,E

LENOIR, Thomas *M1808,E
Journey to Tennessee in 1806 in Tennessee Historical Quarterly 1958.

MUNOZ, Pedro E 1806
James Cummings (8975) has Gabriel Moraga Expedition Of 1806: The Diary Of Fray Pedro Munoz in Huntington Library Quarterly May, 1946.

PHILIPS, John (b.1753) *M1809,E

POCOCKE, [Capt.] D244
1806 to 1815
Matthews: Military service; campaigns and battles of the Peninsular War and a vivid account of Waterloo.
Journal of a Soldier of the 71st. or Glasgow Regiment Edinburgh, 1819.

ROE, Daniel [Capt.] (1740-1820) of Brookhaven, Long Island A211,M1810
February 1806 to January 1808
Matthews: Farming diary; mainly notes on weather, farming, crops, household, and family affairs; interesting spellings.

SALTONSTALL, Leverett *H387,

STUART, John C. *M1811,E

TAYLOR, Moses (1806-1882) merchant and banker, of New York E
Dates Unknown
James Cummings (12261) has Diary privately printed, 1927. It is not certain that the author is
correctly identified here.

03 WORDSWORTH, Charles (1806-1892) Bishop of St. Andrews, Dunkeld and Dunblane Dates uncertain
Annals of My Early Life Longmans, 1891, and Annals of My Life, 1847-1856 edited by Earl. W.Hodgson, 1893, are reported to contain diary material.

1807AD

02 ANONYMOUS *H388,*M1812,E Trade and Travel in Post-Revolutionary Virginia in Virginia Magazine of History and Biography 1976.

ALEXANDER, Henry *H389

01 BALDWIN, Benjamin [The Rev.] A211,M1813 October to December 1807
Matthews: Baptist journal; missionary tour on Susquehannah River and vicinity.
In Massachusetts Baptist Missionary Magazine II, 1808, pp 37-43.

02 BARNARD, William - farmer E
1807 to 1823

01 BEDFORD, John R. [Dr.] (1782-1827) of Florence, Alabama A211,M1814 January to March 1807
Matthews: Travel diary; tour from Nashville to New Orleans, down Cumberland, Ohio, and Mississippi, rivers; scenery and character sketches; personal and social items; fairly interesting.
In Tennessee Historical Magazine V, 1919, pp 40-63 and 107-122.

01 BLENNERHASSETT, Harman (1765-1831) born in England, associate of Aaron Burr A212,M1815 August to November 1807
Matthews: Private diary; minute narrative of the incidents which occurred from the time of his arrest in Kentucky until his discharge in Richmond, Virginia.

03 BROWNE, Thomas Henry [Capt.] E
1807 to 1816

02/03 BURCKARD, Johann Christian *M1816,E In Partners in the Lord’s Work: the diary of two Moravian missionaries in the Creek Indian country, 1807-1913 translated and edited by Carl Mauelshagen and Gerald H. Davis. Atlanta, Georgia State College, 1969.

01 CASE, Isaac [The Rev.] (1762-1852) of Readfield, Maine A212,M1817 May to November 1807 and May 1808 to January 1809
Matthews: Baptist journals; preaching tours in Monmouth, Canaan, Fairfield, Harmony, etc.; meetings, visits, etc.

01 CHAMBERS, Charles (d.1861) B165 July to December 1807
Matthews: Naval diary; details of naval service and engagements; bombardment of Copenhagen.

01 CLUBB, Stephen [Capt.] (b.1762) of Saco, second mate of the 'Hyades' A212,M1818 December 1807 to June 1809
Matthews: Prison diary; capture by French while sailing from Charleston; imprisonment with his wife at Arras; long notes on travels and prison experiences, comments on French people and customs,
teaching English, etc.; quite interesting.


02/03 COLETTE, Elizabeth van Horne (1776-1846) *G33,*M1819,E

01/02 EARLY, John (1786-1873) born in Bedford County, Virginia, bishop of Methodist Episcopal Church A212,M1820
May 1807 to February 1812
Matthews: Private diary (extracts); experiences and travels mainly in Virginia; preaching on various circuits; notes on religion and politics; moderate general interest.

02/03 GAINES, Edmund Pendleton *M1821,E

HARDY, [Lady] B165
1807-1847
Matthews: Private diaries; detailed, sharp, and malicious notes and gossip; intrigues; a day with Byron.

01 IRVING, Peter (1771-1838) of New York, elder brother of Washington Irving A212,B165,M1822
April to September 1807
Travel diaries (incomplete and with gap: five surviving notebooks of a probable twelve); travel in France, Italy, England, and Scotland; extensive notes of a Grand Tour; travel details; descriptions of topography, buildings, paintings, scenery, people, customs; occasional personal items.

JACKSON, John Richard (1787 -1847) of Montreal A212,C609,M1823
July 1807 to September 1808
Matthews: Religious diary; details of his conversion to Catholicism; mysticism; travel notes.
U.S. Catholic History Magazine 1, 1887, pp 92-100.

LEE, William [The Rev.] (1780-1823) of Newmarket B166,D178
January 1807 to 1821
Matthews: Religious diary (extracts); religious life and missionary work of an Independent; work for London Missionary Society in Bengal and Orissa; later ministry at Newmarket.

LESLIE, T. [Col.] - of Balquhain (appears to be identified with Col. Stephen Leslie) B166,D179,D180
February 1807 to 1832
Matthews: Military diary; service with 29th. Regiment in Peninsular War in Portugal and Spain, with notes on army movements and campaigns; later with the 60th. Rifles in Canada, with garrison and topographical notes; social life in Canada.
Military Journal Aberdeen, 1887.

01 MORSE, Asahel [The Rev.] A213,M1824
August to October 1807
Matthews: Baptist journal; preaching tour in northwestern New York and Upper Canada.

**01** PURSH, Frederick (1774-1820) born in Siberia, of Philadelphia  
May to October 1807  
*Matthews*: Botanical journal; expedition in northeastern Pennsylvania and New York; travel and scientific notes; followed by report.  

RAFFLES, Thomas [The Rev.] (1788-1863) of Liverpool  
October 1807 to August 1862  
*Matthews*: Clerical diary (copious extracts); notes on fifty years of parish work in Liverpool; travels in England and abroad; his social and scholarly life; but mostly a record of Liverpool life and his work there.  

SMITH, William [Maj.] (d.1810) of 45th. Regiment  
August 1807 to March 1809  
*Matthews*: Military diary; service in South America; Montevideo; later reconnoitring and military service in Spain during the Peninsular War.  

**B166**  
STEWENSON, Robert (1772-1850) engineer  

a) August 1807 to February 1811  
*Matthews*: Engineering diary; account of building of Bell Rock lighthouse; daily description of operations; narrative apparently based on diary.  

b) (1801), 1813 and 1818  
Three tours of the English coasts to examine lighthouses, technical and historical interest. The first tour is recorded in narrative form after the event, the other two are contemporary accounts.  

**01** STONE, John (1781-1849) of Salem, Massachusetts  
April 1807 to September 1847  
*Matthews*: “Diary or Memorandum Book”; kept while author was deacon of First Church, Salem; religious and some social affairs of the church.  
In *Essex Institute Historical Collections* LXI, 1925, pp 97-112 and 259-264.

**01** SWIFT, Joseph Gardner [Gen.] (1783-1865) of U.S. Army, born at Nantucket, Massachusetts  
July 1807 to January 1865  
*Matthews*: Diaries; partly written up as memoirs; military life, engineering, politics, agriculture, history, antisecessionist politics; private and family affairs; extensive and varied observations and reflections.  

**03** WALLER, John Augustine - British naval surgeon  
April 1807 and April 16th. to July 1808 and later  
Arrival of a naval surgeon at Barbadoes; a year in Barbadoes most interestingly described but in most part not obviously taken from a diary; appointed surgeon to HMS *Nimrod* and records the subsequent cruise in a regular and fascinating journal; encounters with privateers; a Spanish prize; only occasional references to his medical work; Surinam; the rest of the book, including the taking of the island of Marie Galante from the French, and his return to England as medical officer aboard a ship carrying French prisoners of war is not in diary form but is clearly partly based on a contemporaneous record.  
*A Voyage in the West Indies; containing various observations made during a residence in Barbadoes, and several of the Leeward Islands; with some notices and illustrations relative to the city of Paramaribo, in Surinam* London, Phillips, 1820.

**H390,B166**  
**03** WEETON, Ellen (1776-1850?) - governess  
October 25th. 1807 to June 25th. 1825
Personal diary, partly composed of letters. London and Lancashire; cruel husband; selfish brother; her sacrifices; poverty; love for her daughter; unique.


2. Extracts: Bagley, pp 146-163; and Blodgett (2), pp 266-281.

WOODBURY, Fanny (1791-1814) of Massachusetts
September 6th. 1807 to October 9th. 1814
Diary of religious impulse and sentiment.
In Writings of Miss Woodbury, Who Died at Beverly, November 15, 1814 Aged 25 Years Boston, 1816.

WOOLLEY, Edwin Dilworth (1807-1881) Mormon pioneer and bishop
Dates unknown
From Quaker to Latter-Day Saint: Bishop Edwin D. Woolley by Leonard J. Arrington, Salt Lake City, Deseret, 1976, is reported to contain diary material.

1808 AD

ANONYMOUS
A Lost Diary of the Western Virginia Frontier edited by Dennis O'Brien in West Virginia History XL, No. 1, pp 55-68.

AMANGUAL, Francisco

BARING, Francis Thornhill [Sir], Baron Northbrook (1796-1866) 1808 to 1852
Matthews: Winchester; Oxford; Liberal politics; parliamentary and governmental career; literature; Reform Bill; penny postage.
Journals and Correspondence Winchester, 1905.

BURR, Aaron (1756-1836) Vice President of the U.S.A.
June 1808 to June 1812
Matthews: Travel diary; kept during his exile and residence abroad in England and on Continent, especially in London and Paris; travel in England and Scotland; a daily narrative of social affairs; eminent society, literary and political; visits, love affairs, and debts; gambling and speculation; comments on people and places; Bentham; poverty; importance mainly American.
1. The best text is The Private Journal of Aaron Burr Rochester, New York, two volumes, 1903.

CLAUS, William [Col.] May to August 1808
Matthews: Treaty journal; at and about Amherstburg; negotiations and other dealings with Ottawas, Hurons, etc.
In Michigan Pioneer and Historical Society Collections XXIII, 1893, pp 47-60.

CONNEAU (CANOT), Theophilus [Capt.] (b.1808) slave trader 1808 to 1847
Although there are some dated passages, this detailed and interesting, but self dramatising account of the life, adventures and business of a French American sea captain and slave trader has no clear basis in contemporaneous material and seems to have been written in 1853 and 1854.

CRAM, Jacob [The Rev.] (1762-1833) of Exeter, New Hampshire
June 1808 to February 1809
Matthews: Missionary journal; Congregational minister's tour through settlements of northern New
Hampshire and Vermont; horseback rides, meetings, notes on religious provision of towns.

Journal of a Missionary Tour  

01  CURTIS, Holbrook (1787-1858) of Watertown, Massachusetts, judge
   September 1808 to March 1813 and August 1821 to June 1822
   First part short extracts from a private diary; law studies, reading and teaching at Newtown; visits;
   social activities. Second part longer, more reflective entries; a long account of the character defects
   and consequent marital difficulties of an acquaintance; his own longings for marriage and domesticity;
   some mention of legal and financial affairs.

02  DAVIS, Samuel Cole (1764-1809) American Quaker
   1808 to 1809
   Spiritual diary while facing death by cancer.
   Account and extracts in  Early Nineteenth-Century Diary Literature  by Steven E.Kagle. Boston,

03  DARWIN, Francis Sacheverell [Sir] (1786-1859) physician and traveller
   1808 to 1810
   Travel diary.

D'URBAN, Benjamin [Sir] (1777-1849) soldier
   September 21st. 1808 to March 4th. 1817
   Detailed and important diary of the assistant quarter-master-general with Wellington in the
   Peninsular War. Movements, resources, dispositions, sieges and actions.
   The Peninsular Journal of Major-General Sir Benjamin D'Urban  edited by I.J.Rousseau. London,

01/02  FEW, Frances  *G33,*M1835,E
   1808 to 1809

03  GORDON, Alexander [Capt.] cavalry officer
   November 1808 to February 1809
   Military diary of the Corunna campaign; a good account of his military duties and actions; fellow
   officers; billets and conditions; local customs; Sir John Moore, Lord Paget etc.; French atrocities. A
   lively and interesting diary of more than purely military interest.
   A Cavalry Officer in the Corunna Campaign, 1808-1809: The Journal of Captain Gordon of the

GURNEY, Joseph John (1788-1847) of Norwich
   1808 to December 1846
   Matthews: Quaker diary (extracts); extensive travels through the British Isles, Europe, U.S.A.;
   Quaker ministry and meetings; social work and philanthropy; an important record of Quaker part
   in reform.
   2. Passim.

HARRIS, Isabella [Mrs.] (1791-1868) of Stoke Newington
   April 1808 to June 1868
   Matthews: Quaker diary; Quaker religious life and meetings; health and introspection; family life;
   Yorkshire and London.

01  HARTWELL, Jesse - of New Marlborough, Massachusetts
   September to November 1808
   Matthews: Baptist journal; preaching tour in Connecticut, New York, Delaware.

01/02  HAYDON, Benjamin Robert (1786-1846) painter
   H392,B198
July 23rd. 1808 to June 22nd. 1846
A very full diary of his personal and working life; many extended and sometimes repetitious passages about his ambitions for the art of historical painting and reproach of the aristocracy and public bodies for their neglect; his lifelong feud with the Royal Academy and his anger and resentment at his treatment by them; sexual desires and his ambiguous attitude to the unnamed women who assuaged them before his marriage; his friends, Keats, Wilkie etc.; his adoration of his wife and love of his children and step-children; an infatuation with Caroline Norton; painting, his sitters, many of them eminent, and conversations with them; pupils; Eastlake, the Landseers, etc.; his artistic theories, lectures and writing; constant financial troubles and applications for money; hopes and despairs, prayers and thanks to God for mercies (usually temporary relief from debt); deaths of children; imprisonment for debt and constant fears of arrest; increasing desperation ends with his suicide following the failure of an exhibition and of his hopes for commissions for frescoes in the rebuilt House of Lords; a fine diary which is also interesting for its omissions and self-deceptions.

1. Life of Benjamin R.Haydon by Tom Taylor. London, three volumes, 1853.
MORIER, James Justinian (1780?-1849) diplomatist, traveller and novelist D215
1808 to 1815

Matthews: Diary; writer's travels in Persia and Asia Minor, India and Persian Gulf as secretary to
British Embassy and minister to Persia; author of Hajji Baba (see, incidentally, Mirza Abul Hassan
Khan, 1809).
1. A Journey through Persia, Armenia, and Asia Minor to Constantinople in the Year 1808 and

NICOL, Daniel E
Peninsular war diary.
In With Napoleon at Waterloo, and Other Unpublished Documents from the Peninsular War and

OSBORN, Charles (1775-1850) American Quaker *M1842
January 12th. 1809 to November 24th. 1850
(Annotation based on extracts)
Private diary; travels in the ministry in the eastern and mid-western states and in Great Britain,
Ireland and Europe; religious concerns; strongly against slavery.
1. Journal of that Faithful Servant of Christ, Charles Osborn Containing an Account of Many of
His Travels and Labors in the Work of the Ministry, and His Trials and Exercises in the Service of
the Lord and in Defense of the Truth as It is in Jesus Cincinnati, Achilles Pugh, 1854.

PALMERSTON, Henry John Temple, third Viscount (1784-1865) statesman B168
a) February 1808 to September 1844
Matthews: Political diaries (extracts); his legal career and trials; public events at home and abroad;
current political issues and parliamentary affairs while he was secretary of war; Napoleonic Wars;
quarrel of Whigs with George III; visits to Paris and Germany.
1. Life and Correspondence of Lord Palmerston by Evelyn Ashley. London, two volumes, 1879.
b) January 1855
Diary extracts relating to the formation of his ministry.
In W.E.Gladstone edited by John Brooke and Mary Sorenson, Volume III. Royal Commission on

PECHELL, Katherine Annabella Bisshop, Lady (1791-1871) of Castle Goring, Sussex B168
1808 to 1834
Private journal before and after her marriage in 1826; her mother and sister and her husband; social
life and parties; states of mind.
An account and brief extracts are to be found in More English Diaries by Arthur Ponsonby.

POOLSBURY, Phinehas (b.1767) of Nobleboro, Maine A214,M1843
From July 1808
Diary; mainly genealogical interest; deaths, births, etc.
In New England Historical and Genealogical Register LXIII, 1909, pp 373-379; LXIV, 1910, pp
75-76, 154-157 and 374-375; and LXVI, 1912, pp 274-281 and 359-366.

RICHARDSON, George (1773-1862) of North Shields B168
June 1808 to April 1842
Matthews: Quaker diaries; various Quaker missionary and visiting journeys mostly through the
north of England; visits to Friends' meetings; work in ministry; prayers, etc.

ROGERSON, Joseph E
1808 to 1814
Diary of Joseph Rogerson, Scribbling Miller of Bramley, 1808-1814 by Emily Hargrave and

August to October 1808
Matthews: Baptist journal; preaching on west side of Lake Champlain, in Essex, Franklin, and St. Lawrence counties.
In Massachusetts Baptist Missionary Magazine II, 1809, pp 169-172.

SCHAUMANN, August Ludolf Friedrich (1778-1840) soldier in the King's German Legion
August 28th. 1808 to July 1813
Military diary, edited for his family in 1827; war commissary with Wellington during the Peninsular War; detailed notes of living conditions, his duties; foraging; baggage trains; comments on his superiors; financial affairs.

SUMMERS, Lewis (1778-1843) of Kanawha County, Virginia, judge
June to August 1808
Matthews: Travel diary; from Alexandria, Virginia, though Valley of Virginia, down New and Kanawha rivers, to Gallipolis, Ohio; seeking location for his father; notes on character of the land, descriptions of towns; some political notes, visits, farming notes; a useful journal, with some interesting Southern locutions.
In Southern Historical Magazine I, 1892, pp 49-81.

SWAINSON, William John (1789-1855) English ornithologist, cochologist, entomologist and artist
1808 to 1818

TAYLOR, John (1808-18887) Mormon, third president of the church
1836? to 1887?
The John Taylor Papers edited by Samuel W.Taylor and Raymond W.Taylor, Redwood City, California, two volumes, 1984, is reported to contain diary material.

TULLY, William 1808 to 1809

WILKIE, David [Sir] (1785-1841) Scottish painter
May 1808 to May 1840
Matthews: Painter's diary (extracts); art studies in Paris, Italy, etc.; travels in Germany and Palestine; his work and commissions; sitters and visitors; conversations with the more noteworthy; artistic social life and friendships (Haydon, etc.).

WILLISTON, Josiah - of Boston December 1808 to August 1814
Matthews: Private diary; selections of genealogical interest, deaths, births, etc.

WYNYARD, John Montague
ARNOLD, Seth Shaler (1788-1871) of Westminster, Vermont
September 1809 to March 1850
Matthews: Private diary (extracts); a varied journal, selected for facts and views of social, economic, industrial, and religious life of Vermont; account of silkworm industry; great local interest.

BEDINGFIELD, Charlotte [Lady] (1775?-1854) B169
July 1809 to September 1833, long gaps.
The widely spaced extracts begin with the diary of her father's illness, at the end of volume one; later extracts concern social and religious affairs; court duties while living in a convent at Hammersmith after her husband's death.
In The Jermingham Letters (1780-1843) edited by Egerton Castle. London, Richard Bentley, two volumes, 1896. (Lady Jermingham was Charlotte's mother)

BOUTFLOWER, Charles (1782-1844) surgeon of 40th. Regiment B169
August 1809 to May 1813
Matthews: Military diary; campaigns and military movements during the Peninsular War; army life; medical work; Spain, Portugal, France.
The Journal of an Army Surgeon during the Peninsular War Manchester, 1912.

BRADBURY, John - born in Scotland, botanist, of London A215,M1849
December 1809 to January 1811
Matthews: Travel journal; narrative with day-to-day entries; travel in Louisiana, Ohio, Kentucky, Indiana, Tennessee, Illinois, and Western territories; notes on places, Indians, botany; Osage word list.
2. In Early Western Travels edited by R.G. Thwaites. Cleveland, 1904, Volume V, 320 pp. This is the 1819 edition.

BROADBELT, Ann [Mrs.] (1786-1838) of Killinghall, Yorkshire B169
March 1809 to April 1837
Matthews: Methodist diary; her conversion; Methodist life and practice; sermons; the Rev. R. Newton and his services; works of God; mostly Yorkshire.

BROUGHTON, John Cam Hobhouse, first Baron (1786-1869) statesman B169
June 1809 to April 1852
Matthews: Public diaries (with autobiographical introduction); career of a radical Whig statesman; politics and public affairs; travels abroad; social life; friendly notes on his heroes Byron and Napoleon; theatre and plays, with notes on Sheridan, Siddons, Kean; life of a country gentleman; good and valuable.

BROUGHTON, Thomas Duer [Col.] (1778-1835) (Annotation based on extracts) 1809
A record of his experiences in the camp of Daulat Rao Sindhia as the commander of the British Resident's escort through Rajputana.
1. Letters Written in a Mahratta Camp during the Year 1809, Descriptive of the Character, Manners, Domestic Habits and Religious Ceremonies of the Mahrattas edited by Sir M. E. Grant Duff. London 1892. The first edition was published in 1813.

CALLCOTT, Maria Dundas [Lady] (Maria GRAHAM) (1785-1842) *H470,D120
1809 to 1811 in India, 1819 in Italy, and July 31st. 1821 to December 18th. 1823 in South America.
Personal and travel diaries prepared for publication by the author, wife of a sea captain and diplomat. Good and detailed descriptions of life and customs. Excellent and valuable.
b) Three Months Passed in the Mountains East of Rome during the Year 1819 London, Longman, 1820. This book has not been examined and may not be in diary form.

01 COLBY, John [The Rev.] (1787-1817) born at Sandwich, New Hampshire, died in Norfolk, Virginia

November 1809 to October 1817

Matthews: Baptist journal; travel and preaching in Vermont, New Hampshire, Maine, Rhode Island, and Ohio; partly narrative and autobiography; left unfinished.

The Life, Experience and Travels of John Colby third edition, two volumes in one, Cornish, Maine, 1829. Reprinted, Lowell, Massachusetts, 1838.

COOPER, Mary [Mrs.] (1786-1812) of London

July 1809 to April 1812

Matthews: Methodist diary (extracts); Wesleyan Methodist life and worship and introspection; congregation of Dr. Adam Clarke; visits to Margate and Bath.

Memoirs of the late Mrs. Mary Cooper by Adam Clarke. London, 1818.

COWELL-STEPNEY, John Stepney [Sir], Bt. - of Coldstream Guards

May 1809 to April 1812

Matthews: Military diary; account of Peninsular campaign written up from diary kept by officer of Wellington's army; defence of Torres Vedras; retreat of French from Portugal; siege of Ciudad Rodrigo; storming of Badajos; description of Duke of Wellington; good narrative style.

Leaves from the Diary of an Officer of the Guards London, 1854.

CREEVEY, Thomas (1768-1838) M.P. and gossip

1809 to 1818

Fragmentary journals; political and social gossip, rumour and conversations; of value only as adjuncts to the correspondence.

2. Extracts: Ponsonby (1), pp 335-337.

01 CUTLER, Ephraim [Hon.] (1767-1853) of Marietta, Ohio

a) July to September 1809

Matthews: Travel journal; driving cattle from Ohio River to Baltimore; some pleasant notes on visits, taverns, towns, and farms; a good picture of country life.

b) May to December 1837

Matthews: Travel journal; travel notes in Connecticut, while author was delegate to Presbyterian Assembly at Philadelphia.

In Life and Times of Ephraim Cutler by Julia P. Cutler. Cincinnati, 1890, pp 90-103 and 229-238.


a) Military diaries from 1809 not seen.
b) March 1st to April 10th. and July 21st. to December 12th. 1811

Military diaries in Portugal; good military details.

c) November 1814 to February 1815

Matthews: Military diary; service in North America; campaign in the South, battle of New Orleans; drawings.


DOUGLAS, Neil

*H397

DURNFORD, Richard [The Rev.] (1766-1835) of Chimbolton, Hampshire
March 1809 to June 1819
Matthews: Fishing diary; scientific details of Hampshire angling; wind, weather, temperature, catches, weights: impersonal.

FLEMING, Marjorie (Marjory) (1803-1811) of Edinburgh
1809 to 1811
Personal diary of a little Scots girl, distantly related to Sir Walter Scott; the diary was kept with encouragement from her cousin, who corrected spelling and grammar; quaint, amusing, and some interesting detail.

FOSS, Daniel - of Elkton, Maryland
September 1809 to 1814
Matthews: Castaway's diary; sole survivor of the wreck of the brig Negociator; five years' life alone on Pacific island; occasional notes of a Robinson Crusoe-like life.

GORDON, Peter - of Limerick, sailor
August 1809 to May 1810
Matthews: Adventure diary; the mate of the Joseph, captured by the French; imprisonment, sufferings, escape; exciting adventures in France and Holland.

HELDER or HELYER (GROVE), Harriet (1791-1867) Shelley's lover
January 1st. 1809 to December 31st. 1810
Private diary; brief entries, entries, some of which were cancelled, probably after Shelley's elopement with Harriet Westbrook; the record of a teenage love affair and dominated by thoughts and news of Shelley, although coyly expressed; notes of family and social matters, visits and friends. Although the diary is disappointing as an account of the Shelley connection, it has some intrinsic value as a social document.
1. The Journal of Harriet Grove for the Years 1809-1810 edited by Roger Ingpen. London,
privately printed, 1932, twelve copies.


HOOKER, William Jackson [Sir] (1785-1865) director of Kew Gardens

June to August 1809

*Matthews*: Scientific diary; tour in Iceland; regular, very full journal; description of country, volcanic mountains, boiling springs, plants.

*Journal of a Tour in Iceland* London, two volumes, 1813.

---

01 JONES, Peter - secretary to commissioners

September 1809

*Matthews*: Treaty journal; proceedings for Indian treaty of Fort Wayne.


03 KINCAID, John [Sir] (1787-1862)

1809 to 1815

Adventures in the Rifle Brigade in the Peninsula, France and the Netherlands, from 1809 to 1815 London, Boone, 1830; London, Peter Davies, 1929; and Staplehurst, Spellmount, 1998, is reported to contain diary material.

MacKINNON, Henry [Maj. Gen.]

1809-1814

*Matthews*: War diary; battles and campaigns during Peninsular War; Portugal and Spain; notes on topography and customs.

*A Journal of the Campaign in Portugal and Spain* Bath, 1812, 103 pp.

02/03 MARIN, Francisco de Paula (1774?-1837) *M1856,E*


02 MARTIN, William Dickinson *H399,*M1857,E

1809

Travel diary; by horseback and stage coach from Edgefield to Litchfield to attend law school; lengthy descriptions.


NUNN, William [The Rev.] (1786-1840) of Manchester

April 1809 to May 1812

*Matthews*: Religious diary (copious extracts); his preparation for the ministry; his ministry in Cambridge and Shrewsbury; religious introspection.


01 ROBBINS, Caira (1794-1881) of Lexington, Massachusetts A216,M1858

July 1809 to May 1823

*Matthews*: Private diary (account and extracts); brief notes on schooling, domestic, and social affairs; literature, theatres, journeys; fairly interesting.


ROCHE, Joseph [Capt.] - R.N.

October 1809?

*Matthews*: Travel diary; journey by carriage from Liverpool to Worcester with detachment of cavalry; notes on places, route; full details.


01 SHORT, Peyton [Maj.] (1791-1825) born at Spring Garden, Virginia, of Kentucky A216,M1859

November to December 1809

*Matthews*: Travel diary; tour through part of Mississippi Territory; Mobile, Pensacola, etc.; notes on soil, climate, scenery, social and commercial conditions; some estimates of persons; fairly interesting.
SIMMONS, George [Maj.] (1785-1858) of the Rifle Brigade
May 1809 to June 1815
Military diary in Portugal and Spain during the Peninsular War; descriptions of marches and actions; wounded, recovers and resumes duties; dislike of General Crauford; uses his medical knowledge; wounded again; and yet again at Waterloo.

SIMOND, Louis (1767-1831) French-born American with an English wife
a) December 24th. 1809 to September 25th. 1811
Travel diary; tour of England, Scotland and Wales after landing at Falmouth; excellent detailed notes by an interested observer; towns and countryside; industry and agriculture; a hospital; sees a balloon ascent; prices; passport formalities; climate; social conditions; theatre; a good diary.
1. First published anonymously as Journal of a Tour and Residence in Great Britain during the Years 1810 and 1811 by a Native of France with Remarks on the Country, its Arts, Literature, and Politics, and on the Manners and Customs of its Inhabitants London, 1815; Edinburgh, 1817.
b) 1817 to 1819
Switzerland, or a Journal of a Tour and Residence in that Country in the Years 1817, 1818 and 1819 London, John Murray, two volumes, 1822.

STANLEY, Catherine (1792-1862) of Norwich
January 1809 to January 1862
Matthews: Private diary; her interest in country life and nature; various reflections on religion and human character; fondness for sketching; her husband, the Bishop of Norwich.

TATE, James
1809 to 1812
James Tate's Journal in Hudson's Bay Miscellany, 1670-1870 edited by Glyndwr Williams, Winnipeg, 1975; this is Hudson's Bay Record Society Volume XXX.

TENNYSON, Alfred, first Baron (1809-1892) poet
Dates Unknown
Extracts from journals and letter journals.
In Alfred Lord Tennyson: A Memoir by His Son London, Macmillan, two volumes, 1897.
Note: There are also many brief references, extracts and quotations from the journals of others, including Hallam Tennyson and Queen Victoria.

TIMEWELL, John [Pte.] (b.1782) of Milverton, Somerset
June 1809 to June 1815
Matthews: Diary and narrative; service with 43rd. Light Infantry during the Peninsular War in Spain and Portugal; American War; New Orleans; accounts of campaign; interesting spellings; a private's view.
Macmillan's Magazine LXXVII, 1877-1878.

TOMKINSON, William [Lieut. Col.] (1790-1872) cavalry officer
April 1st. to July 28th. 1809
To the Peninsula from Falmouth with the horses; action on the road to Oporto; wounded; return to England; very full and detailed entries.

TUCKER, Sarah (1779) American Quaker
From 1809?
Religious diary, extracts and summaries.

WARD, Robert Plumer (1765-1846) politician and author B172
June 1809 to November 1820
Matthews: Political diary (extracts); mainly notes of political affairs and related social activities; cabinet matters; Waterloo; travel in Ireland; popular feelings; a useful record.

03 WHEELER, William [Pte.] - soldier B172
1809 to 1816
Matthews: Military diary; service in the Peninsular War with the 51st. Foot Regiment.
1. Journal from the Year 1809 to 1816 Corfu, 1824.
Note: This 'journal' was written while Wheeler was on garrison duty in Corfu, very few copies have survived but one was available to Col. H.C.Wyly when writing his history of the King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry (not seen). In his foreword to The Letters of Private Wheeler London, Michael Joseph, 1951, the editor, B.H.Liddell Hart compares the journal unfavourably with the letters, which in themselves have many characteristics of a letter journal, even though they were also revised by the author, in 1837, when he apparently removed references to many incidents which had figured in the earlier publication. The letters themselves are vivid, unselfconscious and unique.
2. Extracts: Lewis, pp 42-46 (From The Letters... ).


1810 AD

01 ANONYMOUS A216,M1861
September 1810 to June 1812
Matthews: Sea journals; from New York to mouth of Columbia River; an account based on diaries now lost.

ANONYMOUS B172
1810 to 1814
Matthews: Religious diary; missionary journeys in destitute parts of Scotland.
Journal of Itinerating Exertions Edinburgh, 1814.

ANONYMOUS B172
November 1810 to August 1815
Matthews: Military diary; service with commissariat department in Wellington's army; campaigns in Portugal, Spain, France, and Netherlands; marches; battles; his own military activities, followed by account of occupation of France, 1816-1818.
Journal of an Officer London, 1820.

AUSTIN, Herbert Henry [Gen.] (1794-1881) B172
1810 to 1815
Matthews: War diary; woven into biography; military life in Channel Islands; defence against Napoleon; fighting in Low Countries; siege of Antwerp; wounded; good account of activities of Sussex Foot Regiment.

02/03 BISHOP, Richard *M1863,E
July to November 1810

02 BUCHANAN, Francis Hamilton [Dr.] also known as HAMILTON, Francis [Dr.] (1762-1829) D42,D130,E
October 1810 to February 1813
The journals of his tours on survey in India; geology; topography; ethnography; architecture and history. Generally rather impersonal but very detailed observation, interesting and important.


02/03

BUDD, John

In Vineland Historical Magazine XXXVIII.

BURY, Charlotte Susan Maria [Lady] (1775-1861) novelist, lady in waiting to Princess Charlotte B173 December 1810 to 1820

Social diary, edited and probably altered by her husband; the court of George IV; much concerned with Princess Charlotte, her character and conversation; gossip, scandal, anecdotes; the sayings and doings of Princess Charlotte; gushing accounts of travels in France, Switzerland, Italy; very full and sometimes tedious.

1. First published anonymously as A Diary Illustrative of the Times of George the Fourth London, four volumes, 1839.


CLOWES, William (1780-1851) Staffordshire potter, champion dancer and Primitive Methodist D59 1810 to 1838

Matthews: A Primitive Methodist's life; conversion; call to ministry; progress of Primitive Methodism. Journals London, 1844.

COCKERELL, Charles Robert (1788-1863) architect B173 April 1810 to June 1817

Matthews: Travel diaries; travel in Greece and Asia Minor; often dramatic and exciting; hazards of travel; meeting with Byron.


02/03

COLBERT, William

In The Pennsylvania Dutchman III.

CROKER, John Wilson (1780-1857) statesman and author B173 1810 to 1850

Matthews: Public diaries; memoranda of meetings and talks, mostly political; ceremonies at court of George IV and of William IV; his political ambitions; some gossip, and details of social life; travels in France, Ireland, southern England; a valuable record.


03

CUMMINS, Nicholas Marshall (1783-1838) merchant, of Cork 1810 to 1820 and 1834 and 1837

Extracts from a private diary; health of his wife and family, death of a daughter and birth of a son; some business affairs, usually involving serious loss; his brother's search for a wife; building works; trouble with servants and resultant differences with his wife; religious sentiment; anxiety about the behaviour of his eldest son. The 1834 entry is a record of disaster, that for 1837 resigned.


D'OYLEY, John [Sir] (1774-1824) Resident of Kandy D87 1810 to 1815

Matthews: Diary; activities as British Commissioner in Ceylon; trade; government life; social affairs; court of Kandy.
DWIGHT, Margaret Van Horn (later BELL) (1790-1834) of New Haven, Connecticut, and Warren, Ohio
October to November 1810
Travel diary, in letter form; by wagon with Deacon and Mrs. Wolcott and their daughter, from Milford, Connecticut, to Warren, Ohio; addressed to her cousin Elizabeth; long and lively entries describing the horrors of the journey, mishaps, filthy inns and drunken wagoners; the hazards of beds and bedrooms; pen portraits of her companions, other travellers and inn keepers; a good and entertaining diary.

FRANCHÈRE (FRANCHERE), Gabriel (1786-1863) *C431,*M1866,E
1810 to 1814
Matthews: Travel journal; a voyage to the Northwest coast of Canada.

GILLMOR, Clotworthy [Lieut.] (1773-1855) R.N.
October to December 1810
Matthews: Naval diary (part); Peninsular War; naval service in support of Wellington; lively adventures.

HALL, John Vine (1774-1860) bookseller
1810 to 1860
Personal and religious diary, with retrospective passages, of an alcoholic; his reform and backsliding; writing and sale of his tract The Sinner's Friend; a few entries in each month.
1. Account and extracts in More English Diaries by Arthur Ponsonby, London, Methuen, 1927, pp 179-182. Ponsonby states that the diary was edited by Newman Hall and published in 1865, but gives no place or publisher.
2. James Cummings (5268) has Hope for the Hopeless American Tract Society, 1865.

HOLLAND, Henry [Sir] (1788-1873) physician and traveller
April 18th. to August 7th. 1810

KENNEDY, James Shaw [Gen. Sir] (1788-1865)
January to July 1810
Matthews: War diary; kept as aide-de-camp to General Crauford; outpost operations in Peninsular War between Coa and Agueda; his movements; military dispositions; battle of Alameda.

McBRIDE, James (1788-1859) of Hamilton, Ohio
June to July 1810
Matthews: Letter-journal; brief notes on journey to Lexington, Kentucky.
In Ohio Historical and Philosophical Society Quarterly Publications V, 1910, pp 21-27.

April 1810 to 1851
Matthews: Military diary (very copious extracts); a full and detailed record of his army life and career; interspersed with letters; much about his personal and social life.


02/03 NUTTALL, Thomas (1786-1859) English botanist and zoologist in America
a) Nuttall’s Travels into the Old Northwest in Chronica Botanica 1950/1951

02  PAUL, Robert (1788-1866) Scottish banker
1810-1860(?)
Matthews: Business diary; his business affairs as bank manager; political events and affairs of the Free Church of Scotland; his own religious life and self-correction.
Memoir of Robert Paul by Benjamin Bell. Edinburgh, 1872.

02  POTTERING, Henry [Sir] (1789-1856) soldier and diplomatist
1810
1. Travels in Beloochistan and Sinde; accompanied by a Graphical and Historical Account of those Countries London, 1816.

02  PRICE, William (1780-1830) orientalist
1810 to 1812
Matthews: Travel diary; embassy to Persia; descriptions of Persian life, culture, architecture.

02/03 RAWLE, William - of Philadelphia
1810
Matthews: Travel diary; an American lawyer’s journey through Lower Canada; notes on law, lawyers, constitution, etc.
Canadian Historical Review IX, 1928, pp 38-45.

02/03 REYNOLDS, Stephen W. (1782-1857) American merchant in Hawaii
a) 1810 to 1813
b) 1823 to 1829
c) From 1851
Note: It is probable, but has not been confirmed, that these diaries are all by the same Stephen Reynolds.

02/03 STANHOPE, John Spencer (1781-1873)
1810 to 1813
Travels in Spain; capture by French and imprisonment in Spain and France. The travel portion was written day to day; the imprisonment at Barcelona, in the depot at Verdun in 1811 and 1812; then to the time of his escape, at Hohenlohe palace in 1813; and the remainder on his return to England. The whole was rewritten ten years later.

02/03 STEBBINS, William

03  TROLLOPE, Thomas Adolphus (1810-1892) daughter of Frances Trollope (qv) and elder brother to Anthony Trollope
Dates unknown
TUKE, Samuel (1784-1857) of York  
October 1810 to January 1849  
Matthews: Quaker diary (copious extracts); reading and philological and Biblical studies; friendship with Lindley Murray; family life; Quaker religious life and meetings; his writing; education and social work in Yorkshire.  

TYLER, William Seymour (1810-1897)  
Autobiography of William Seymour Tyler and related papers privately printed, 1912, is reported to contain diary material.

WINSTANLEY, David - Manchester schoolmaster  

WOOD, William Burke (1779-1861) American actor  
1810? to 1833?  
Theatre manager's diary at the Old Drury of Philadelphia.  

1811 AD

BACON, Lydia B.Stetson  
1811 to 1812  
*G36,*M1870,E  

BAKER, Daniel [The Rev.] (1791-1857) born at Midway, Georgia, of Austin, Texas  
August 1811 to September 1848  
Matthews: Religious journals (extracts); notes while author was student at Hampden Sidney College, work at Winchester, Virginia, work for formation of religious college at Austin, Texas, work at Holly Springs; mission to Texas.  

BRACKENRIDGE, Henry Marie (1786-1871) born at Pittsburgh  
April to August 1811  
Matthews: Travel journal; up the Missouri River, travels in Louisiana from St. Charles to Manuel Lisa's fort near Mandan village; residence and return; accompanied Lisa in pursuit of the Astorians.  

DOWNHAM, Thomas [Maj.] - of Royal Horse Artillery  
April 1811 to 1812  
Matthews: Military diary; movements of army; campaigns during Peninsular War.  

ELY, Ezra Stiles [The Rev.] (1786-1861)  
1811 to 1813  
*M1873,E  
Visits of Mercy; or the Journals of The Rev. Ezra Stiles Ely, D.D. written while he was stated preacher to the Hospital and Almshouse in the City of New York Philadelphia, Samuel F. Bradford, two volumes, 1829. Originally published as The Journal of the Stated Preacher to the Hospital and Almshouse in the City of New York New York, 1812, and The Second Journal of the Stated Preacher to the Hospital and Almshouse in the City of New York Philadelphia, 1815.
FISHER, William (1775-1861) Lancashire farmer 1811 to 1859, irregular Farming diary; births, deaths, marriages; accidents. Discussion and brief extracts in Lancashire Diarists; Three Centuries of Lancashire Lives by J.J. Bagley. Chichester, Phillimore, 1975, pp 198-205.

GROVE, Charlotte (1783-1860) 1811 to 1860 Private diary; social and family affairs at Ferne House, near Shaftesbury; her sister, Harriet's romance with Shelley; marriage to the Rev. Richard Downes in 1827; parish affairs. Entries are generally brief and become excessively discreet in later years but the long time span and consistent nature of the diary makes it a valuable social record.


GUTIERREZ de LARA, José Bernardo Diary in American Historical Review October, 1928 and January, 1929.


HUNT, Wilson Price (1783-1842) of Trenton, New Jersey July 1811 to February 1812 Matthews: Travel and exploration journal; overland trip with companions from St. Louis to mouth of Columbia River by a new route across the Rockies; notes on adventures, topography, natural history; good reading.

HYDE, Nancy Maria [Miss] (1792-1816) of Norwich Connecticut February 1811 to September 1812 Matthews: Private diary; work as teacher in a girl's school; full entries in literary style; Christian reading, literary reading (Scott, Rogers, Burns, etc.), sermons, gardening, social life, reflections; many original verses; a rather interesting, genteel diary.

JONES, John Thomas [Maj. Gen. Sir] (1783-1843) of Royal Engineers March 1811 to August 1814 Matthews: Military diary; sieges by Wellington's army in Spain; bombardments and engineering work; written up with notes and comments; professional account of sieges, Badajos to Flushing.
Journal of Sieges London, two volumes, 1846.


KOHLMAN, Benjamin Gottlieb (1785-1874) and KNOCH, George (1770-1857) June to October 1811 Matthews: Religious journal; journey of Moravian (Unitas Fratrum) missionaries to Ungava Bay to explore the coast and convert the Eskimos.
Journal of a Voyage from Okkak on the Coast of Labrador to Ungava Bay London, 1814.

LOSH, James (1763-1833) of Newcastle on Tyne, barrister, businessman and bibliophile 1811 to 1833 Selections from a very regular and extensive private diary; legal practice; business affairs and railway promotion; property transactions; family and children; religion; social events, dinners and entertainments; reading, politics, Lord Grey et al.; news; reading. A very good picture of the life of a prosperous professional man.

Note: Matthews refers only to the diary in manuscript.

01 MACLEAN, William (1756-1825) of Lincoln County, North Carolina, physician A218,M1880
May to June 1811
Matthews: Travel diary; from Lincoln, North Carolina, to Nashville, Tennessee; notes of inns, people, towns, expenses; lively record.

02/03 MACLEOD, John *M1881,E
Diary in *Collections of North Dakota Historical Society* 1908.

02 MILLER, Robert Johnstone *H403,*M1882,E
1811 and 1813
Journals in *Virginia Magazine of History and Biography* 1953.

03 MILLS, John [Ensign] of 1st. Battalion, Coldstream Guards
(Annotation based on extracts)
1811 to 1812
Military diary in the Peninsula; a very good, detailed account of the siege of Burgos; some criticism of Wellington.
2. Extracts: Lewis, pp 29-42.

02/03 MORSE, Samuel Finley Breese (1791-1872) *M1883,E

NAPLES, Joshua - resurrectionist B176
November 1811 to December 1812
Matthews: Professional diary; account of the activities of a "body-snatcher" supplying bodies to anatomy teachers, based on a manuscript diary in Library of Royal College of Surgeons; operations in London graveyards; colleagues, police; drunkenness; interesting cockney language.

POCOCK, Robert (1760-1830) D244
1811 to 1823
Matthews: Gravesend antiquarian, historian, naturalist, printer; work; extracts from diary.

01/02 ROBINSON, Henry Crabb (1755-1867) lawyer and critic H404,B176,E
1811 to 1867
As printed this is a literary diary much concerned with reading, criticism, conversations and friendships, including Wordsworth, Coleridge and Lamb; also social life and travels.
2. *Henry Crabb Robinson on Books and Their Writers* edited by Professor Edith Morley. London, Dent, three volumes 1938 (Diary extracts are confined to the first two volumes).
5. Extracts: Aitken (2), pp 84-90; and Ponsonby (1), pp 344-349.

SEARLES, Robert (1764-1820) B176
June 1811 to March 1820
Matthews: Quaker introspection and religious experience.
Extracts from the Diary of Robert Searles York, 1823.

01 SWABEY, [Lieut.] (1789?-1872) soldier 1811 to 1813 Military diary; military details of campaigns and battles of the Peninsular War; descriptions of Portuguese, Spanish, French scenery and towns; notes on army life; his reading; a rather amusing record of a soldier with an unusually curious mind.


01 TAYLER, Rowse - of Newport, Rhode Island July to December 1811 Travel journal-letter; Quaker family's journey by carriage from Newport to Ohio; notes on scenery, towns, local customs, horrors of taverns; settlement and farming at Smithfield, Ohio.
2. TAYLOR, Herbert [Gen. Sir] (1775-1839) January 1811 to June 1838 Public diary; interspersed with letters; notes on Peninsular and other wars; the chief public and political affairs and diplomatic matters of the time; Reform Bill; court affairs; useful.


01/02 TIPTON, John (1786-1839) of Harrison County, Indiana, Senator September to November 1811 Military journal; Tippecanoe campaign; interesting spellings.
2. May to June 1820 Surveying journal; journey to locate site for state capital.


01 WALKER, Adam - of 4th. U.S. Infantry Regiment April 1811 to May 1812 Military journal; two campaigns of the Fourth Infantry Regiment in Michigan and Indiana; fairly good narrative but written up from notes.
2. Indiana Historical Collections 1922, pp 693-710.

01 WARDEN, David Bailie (1774-1845) born in Ireland, professor and statesman August to September 1811 Sea journal; aboard frigate Constitution, cruise from Annapolis to Cherbourg.
WARREN, Jonathan Mason [Dr.] (1811-1867) American physician
Dates unknown
A few extracts from his journal.
In Memoir of Jonathan Mason Warren, M.D. by Howard Payson Arnold. privately printed, Boston, 1886.

WATSON, John *H405,*M1888,E
1811

WOOLVERTON, Jonathan - Canadian physician
Diary of a Canadian Country Physician (1811-1883) in Medical History April, 1971.

YEARDLEY, John (1786-1858) of London, Quaker
October 1811 to July 1858
Many extracts from a Quaker diary; travels in the ministry in England and Wales and to Germany, Greece, Norway, Russia, Turkey and other countries; some good travel details, especially in Greece; family life; meetings, social and religious affairs and his work. One of the more attractive Quaker diaries.

1812AD

ANONYMOUS, scout of 17th. U.S. Infantry Regiment
August to September 1812
Matthews: Military journal; notes on border warfare; relief of Detroit and Fort Wayne.
In Mississippi Valley Historical Review I, (1914-1915), pp 272-278.

ANONYMOUS
1812 to 1814
Diary of an unknown officer aboard HMS Racoon sent by Great Britain to take possession of the fur trading post of Astoria, Oregon, during the war of 1812.

ABBOT, Ephraim (1779-1870) missionary and agent of the Massachusetts Bible Society
January to December 1812
Diary in Maine; daily activities; preaching; visits; letter writing.

ASKIN, Charles [Capt.] (b.1780) soldier
July to September 1812
Matthews: Military journal; services with Canadian militia; surrender of Detroit; Fort Dearborn massacre.

ASKIN, John
June 1812 to March 1815
Matthews: Diary; scattered, brief, and miscellaneous entries, mainly news and events of the war.

AUSTIN, Stephen Fuller (1793-1836) founder of Texas
May 1812 to February 1813
Matthews: Travel diary; observations on Mississippi River navigation, effects of an earthquake at New Madrid, travel in Mississippi.
In American Historical Association Annual Report, The Austin Papers II, 1919, Part I, pp 205-
b) June to September 1821
Matthews: Travel diary; first trip to Texas; exploration for site of the colony; from New Orleans to "Nachitoches" by boat and then inland; mainly impersonal description.
In Texas Historical Association Quarterly VII, (1903-1904), pp 286-307.
c) August to September 1824
Matthews: Military diary; campaign against the Karankaways.
d) December 1833 to April 1834
Matthews: Prison diary; Mexico; observations on the Catholic church; descriptions of Salamanca, Leon, San Luis Potosi, etc.; arrest and imprisonment; philosophising.

01 BEALL, William K. - of Kentucky, assistant quartermaster general, United States Army
July to August 1812
Matthews: Military diary; in the Ohio country under Hull; capture by the British; comic opera plot.
In American Historical Review XVII, (1911-1912), pp 783-808.

02 BLACKMAN, Learner
From 1812
Diary of a Chaplain in Andrew Jackson's Army in Tennessee Historical Quarterly 1953

BOUCHER DE BOUCHERVILLE, R.T.V.
1812 to 1814
Matthews: War journal; a Frenchman's account of travels into Upper Canada; notes of war with the Americans.
Canadian Antiquarian Journal III, 1900, pp 1-168.

01 BOURGOGNE, Jean Baptiste François (1785-1867) French soldier
March 1812 to January 1813
Military memoirs in the character of a diary but written from notes made in 1813 after the event; a vivid account of Napoleon's capture of Moscow and the subsequent retreat.

01 CARR, Francis - of Bangor, Maine, Congressman
May to July 1812
Matthews: Political diary; kept during author's service as Congressman; brief notes, mainly political.
In Bangor Historical Magazine II, (1886-1887), pp 214-216.

COLLINS, William (1788-1847) painter
January 1812 to May 1846
Matthews: Painter's diary (extracts); largely devoted to his work, commissions, and career as a painter; travels in Italy with art interests; notes on his health.

02/03 CUSHING, Daniel Lewis
Captain Cushing in the War of 1812 Ohio State Archaeological and Historical Society, 1944.

01/03 DARNELL, Elias - of Kentucky
August 1812 to February 1813
Matthews: Military journal; Winchester's expedition against Canada with Kentucky volunteers and regulars; hardships, battles, suffering, captivity.

DUDLEY, Elizabeth (1779-1849) of London
October 1812 to November 1837
Matthews: Quaker diary (extracts); her religious life, travels, and ministry throughout England; meetings, social work, and visits; prisons.
01 EVANS, Amos Alexander (1785-1848) of U.S. Navy, surgeon A219,M1899
June 1812 to February 1813
Matthews: Sea journal; cruise on the Constitution.
2. Extracts in Patriotic Marylander III, pp 177-186.

FERNYHOUGH (?) D100
From 1812 (?)
Matthews: The military career of four Staffordshire men in the Peninsular War, and war of 1812; Waterloo; U.S.A.; largely extracts from diaries.

01 FLAGET, Benedict Joseph (1763-1850) first Catholic bishop of Bardstown, Kentucky A219,M1900
January to November 1812
Matthews: Catholic churchman's journal; diocesan work of bishop of Kentucky; journey to Baltimore; mostly brief, formal notes of his work, but more expansive at Baltimore. Translated from the French.

FOX, William Johnson [The Rev.] (1786-1864) M.P. for Oldham B178
August 1812 to October 1815
Matthews: Clerical diary (extracts); work at Chichester; reading (varied) and comments; sermons, family, travel, and theatres.

01 GODDARD, Benjamin *M1901,E
In Brookline Historical Society Proceedings XVIII.

01 HEALD, Nathan [Maj.] (b.1775) of New Ipswich, New Hampshire A220,M1902
August 1812 to January 1822
Matthews: Military journal; march from Chicago to Detroit; attack by Indians; miscellaneous biographical notes; brief scattered notes.

01 HOUGH, Henry [Lieut.] (1791-1833) of Royal Artillery B178
March 1812 to May 1813
Matthews: Military diary; brief daily diary of artillery officer in Peninsular War; details of battle of Salamanca; siege of Burgos; liberation of Madrid.

01 HUNTINGTON, Susan [Mrs.] (1791-1823) of Boston A220,M1903
June to October 1812
Matthews: Personal diary; plantation and domestic details; work, relaxation, musings; good picture of an elderly, well-to-do, active, Southerner.

02/03 HUNTINGTON, Susan [Mrs.] (1791-1823) of Boston A220,M1904
March 1812 to December 1822
Matthews: Private diary (extracts); a record of the Lord's dealings with her, reflections on religion and her own life, family notes in this light, self-analysis.
Memoirs of the Late Mrs. Susan Huntington Boston, 1826, pp 62-353. Passim.

02/03 JONES, Noah *H407,*M1905,E
July 15th to August 31st. 1812 and October 1812 to January 1813
The first journal is a log of the ship's maiden voyage; the second is a dramatic personal account of
her second voyage.

Journals of Two Cruises Aboard the American Privateer 'Yankee' in the War of 1812 by A
Wanderer

Note: See also Journal of the Yankee in Tales of an Old Sea Port by Wilfred Munro. Princeton, 1917.

03 LABAUME, Eugène (1783-1849)
1812
1. A Circumstantial Narrative of the Campaign in Russia, embellished with plans of the battles of
the Moskwa and Malo-Jaroslavits. Containing a faithful description of the affecting and interesting
scenes of which the author was an eye-witness. Hartford, S. Andrus, 1816.

2. The Crime of 1812 and Its Retribution; a new rendering into English of Labaume’s "Rélation

LARPENT, Francis Seymour (1776-1845) judge advocate
September 1812 to July 1814

Matthews: Military diary; legal work, courts martial, military movements during the Peninsular
War; mostly his work and personal experiences.


01/02/03 LUCAS, Robert [Capt.] (1781-1853) of Scioto County, Ohio, Governor
a) April to September 1812

Matthews: Military journal; disastrous Hull campaign of the volunteers in Ohio up to surrender of
Detroit; return across Lake Erie and down Ohio to Portsmouth; valuable account of military affairs;
interesting spellings.

In Iowa Journal of History and Politics IV, 1906, pp 343-437; also issued separately in 400 copies.
b) In Ohio State Archaeological and Historical Quarterly LVIII.

01 LUTTIG, John C. (d.1815) clerk of Missouri Fur Company, of St. Louis
May 1812 to March 1813

Matthews: Fur-trading journal; fur-trading expedition on the upper Missouri; extremely interesting
in parts for social life of traders and Indians; some German-English features in spellings and syntax.

Journal of a Fur Trading Expedition edited by Stella M.Drumm. St. Louis, Missouri Historical
Society, 1920, 192 pp.

03 MONTEFIORE, Moses Haim [Sir] (1784-1885) and MONTEFIORE, Judith [Lady] (1784-1862)
Jewish philanthropists

1812 to 1883

Public diaries; the diaries of Sir Moses and his wife, summarised, occasionally expanded, and
usually put into the third person; a full and important record, the more so because the original diaries
were destroyed, of his financial business, his endless travels for humanitarian societies and Jewish
emancipation, in Palestine, Russia, Africa, etc.; his municipal work in the City of London; notes on
contemporary politics, court life and figures; society and social.

Diaries of Sir Moses and Lady Montefiore edited by L.Loeve. London, two volumes, 1890.
and the Jewish Museum, 1983.

NEILSON, J.H. [Col.] 1812 to 1814
Matthews: War journal; experiences of an officer in the war of 1812; along the border.
Queen's Quarterly II, 1894 and III, 1895.
PORTER, David [Capt.] (1780-1843) of U.S.Navy
October 1812 to August 1814
Matthews: Sea journal; cruise aboard the *Essex* in Pacific Ocean, Galapagos Islands, Marquesas Islands; description and travel notes.

REYNOLDS, James [Dr.] - surgeon's mate
July to October 1812
Matthews: Prison journal; with Hull's expedition against Canada; capture with his patients near Fort Malden; journey to Quebec; on prison ship at Quebec; patriotic and antimonarchistic notes of moderate interest; some interesting spellings.

ROACH, Isaac [Maj.] (d.1848) of Philadelphia, soldier and politician
July 1812 to April 1824
Matthews: Military journal; war services around Buffalo and the Lakes; Battle of Lake Erie; notes on later army life; moderate interest and apparently inaccurate.

ROEDER, Franz [Capt.] (1774-1840) of the Hessian Lifeguards
1812 to 1813
Diary of an officer during Napoleon's invasion of Russia, edited with a narrative commentary. Vivid account of the invasion and horrors of the retreat, by an independent minded, sensitive and observant soldier who longed for home.
The Ordeal of Captain Roeder: From the Diary of an Officer in the First Battalion of Hessian Lifeguards during the Moscow Campaign of 1812-13 translated and edited by Helen Roeder. London, Methuen, 1960.

SCARBOROUGH, William Harrison (1812-1871) American artist
Dates Unknown
William Harrison Scarborough, Portraitist and Miniaturist by Helen Kohn Hennig, Columbia, South Carolina, 1937, is reported to contain diary material.

SCOTT, John Barber (1792-1862) of Bungay, Suffolk
January 14th. 1812 to December 31st. 1828
Generally rather impersonal diary (extracts) with much attention to public events. Prefaced by autobiographical notes from birth, which from May 1797 appear to have been abstracted from a diary; many of the later entries also have a retrospective element and appearance but it is not clear how far this is true to the manuscript rather than a product of the editorial method. English country and social life; local affairs in Bungay; politics, friends, interests; travels in France and Italy; meeting with Napoleon; some domestic and family notes.
*An Englishman at Home and Abroad 1792-1828* edited by Ethel Mann. London, Heath Cranton, 1930.

SHARP, Robert - Yorkshireman
1812 to 1837
Personal diary; Sharp was schoolmaster, constable, shopkeeper and tax collector in the Yorkshire village of South Cave; village life; local, national and international affairs; villagers and their conversations.

STUART, Robert (1785-1848) born at Callander, Scotland, later of Michilimakinac County, Michigan, employee of Northwest Company
June 1812 to May 1813
Matthews: Journal of fur trading and exploring; journey, mainly by canoe, up Columbia River from Astoria, via Tongue-Point, Klickitat River, Walla Walla River, Vinson Wash, American Falls, McCoy Creek, Moody Creek, Sweetwater River, North Platte, Nebraska, Wyoming, Nebraska, St. Louis; horseback journey from St. Louis to Green River, Kentucky; accounts of his adventures, with notes on scenery, natural history, Indians, etc.; extensive entries; a good example of a journal of exploration.

UXKULL, Boris (1739-1870) Estonian nobleman H408

March 17th. 1812 to September 30th. 1819
Personal diary; military and amorous affairs of a supply officer in the Russian Army during the Napoleonic Wars; uninhibited and entertaining.


Van HORNE, James E 1812?
"Narrative of the captivity and sufferings of James Van Horne, who was nine months a prisoner by the Indians on the plains of Michigan".

Narrative of James Van Horne on the Plains of Michigan Middleboro, Massachusetts, Romaine, 1957, is reported to contain diary material.

VOSSLER, Heinrich August [Lieut.] (1791-1848) of Württemberg 02/03

February 17th. 1812 to January 24th. 1813 and February 3rd. 1813 to March 21st. 1814
Military diary, a firmly dated narrative based on contemporaneous notes; advance through Poland and Russia with the Württemberg contingent of the Grand Army; Borodino; turned back within six miles of Moscow; adventures and horrors of the retreat. After a very brief respite the Württembergers again join Napoleon against the new alliance of Russia and Prussia. The events which lead to his being taken prisoner by Cossacks; the journey to Czernigov and internment there; release upon Württemberg changing sides; the journey home. Very good accounts in both diaries of conditions, marches, and accommodation both of himself and native populations.


WALL, Garrett - of Pittsburgh 01
October 1812 to April 1813
Matthews: Military journal; brief notes of marches and encampment at Sandusky; little interest.
In *W.H. Egle's Notes and Queries* (Pennsylvania) 1900, pp 165-166.

WALTER, Jakob (1788-1864) German soldier in the French army 01
1812?
Account of his service in the Napoleonic wars, principally in the Russian campaign. The book has not been examined but is understood to be a retrospective account with little, if any, contemporaneous material.


WATERHOUSE, Benjamin [Dr.] (1754-1846) of Harvard University 01 a)
December 1812 to April 1815
Matthews: Prison diary; capture at sea by the British; imprisonment at Melville Island, near Halifax, Nova Scotia, and later at Chatham and Dartmouth in England; an extensive, carefully written diary recounting his daily life and news, together with a great deal of commentary and reflection on prison life and public affairs.


b) 1828 and 1835 to April 1844
Matthews: Diary (extracts); reminiscences, reflections, and memoranda; extracts relating to Harvard and the diarist's character.

WEBBER, William [Capt.] (1787-1847) of the Royal Artillery 03
August 28th. 1812 to June 16th. 1813
Military diary of an artillery officer in the Peninsular War; regular and immediate entries record the advance into Spain and retreat into winter quarters in Portugal; the 1813 campaign; good military details of marches and actions; sightseeing; notes on countryside, people and customs.


April 1812 to June 1814
Matthews: Military diary; public events, military campaigns and battles; his travels and personal services during his employment with European armies from Napoleon's invasion of Russia to the capture of Paris; strategy and diplomacy of the period illustrated by a rich abundance of notes drawn from the experience of a prominent actor.

WOOD, Eleazar Derby (1783-1814) 1812 to 1813

WOOD, J.H. [Col.] 1812
Matthews: War journal; extracts dealing with military affairs during the war of 1812. Women's Canadian Historical Society Toronto Transactions No. 5, 1905.

Wyman, Morill [Dr.] (1812-1903) Dates unknown
In A Brief Record of the Lives and Writings of Dr. Rufus Wyman (1778-1842) and His Son Dr. Morill Wyman (1812-1903) by Morrill Wyman, Jr. Privately printed, Cambridge, Massachusetts, The Riverside Press, 1913. This is reported to contain a diary of 'Camping on the Peabody' by Morill Wyman and the author could possibly be Morill Wyman Jr.

1813

ANONYMOUS 02/03
* M1914,E

Bayard, James Asheton (1767-1815) born in Bohemia Manor, Senator from Delaware A221,M1915 May 1813 to September 1814
Matthews: European travel diary; commissioner in negotiations with Great Britain; at Gothenburg, St. Petersburg, Riga, Berlin, Holland, London, Brussels, etc.; greater part in Russia at time when Alexander I was attempting mediation; very interesting details and impressions of diplomatic and aristocratic life and characters.

Beaumont, William (1785-1853) army doctor and physiologist A222,M1916,E
a) 1811 to 1821
b) March to May 1813
Matthews: Military-medical diary; medical notes of a surgeon's mate in the War of 1812; battle of Little York; storming of Fort George.
c) May to September 1820
Matthews: Travel diary (extracts); Pittsburgh to Mackinac; descriptions; long quotations from Benjamin Franklin.
d) Experiments and Observations on the Gastric Juice and the Physiology of Digestion. Facsimile of the original edition of 1833 together with a biographical essay New York, Dover Publications, 1959 and 1996, is reported to contain diary material.

Bonner, James [Capt.] A222,M1917
BYRON, George Gordon Noel, sixth Baron (1788-1824) poet

a) November 14th. 1813 to April 19th. 1814
   Private diary; notes on his life, work and thoughts; lively and spontaneous; fragmented; excellent. Given to Thomas Moore and published with omissions, but no other text has survived.

b) September 17th. to 29th. 1816
   Alpine journal of a tour with Hobhouse, written for his sister. Extracts published by Moore, in full by Prothero.

c) January 4th. to February 27th. 1821
   Journal at Ravenna; reading; thoughts; feelings; less lively than the first journal. Published by Moore, with omissions, and subsequently lost.

d) May 1st. 1821 to May 18th. 1822
   Notes and jottings of miscellaneous thoughts and recollections. Published, with one omission, by Prothero.

e) September 28th to 30th. and December 17th. 1823
   Journal in Cephalonia. Published by Prothero.

The main editions are:
3. All the known journals are contained in Byron's Letters and Journals edited by Leslie A. Marchand. London, John Murray, thirteen volumes, 1973-1994, in Volumes III, V, VIII, IX and XI.
4. Extracts: Aitken (2), pp 121-127; Blythe, pp 312-317; Dunaway & Evans, pp 157-164; Fothergill; and Ponsonby (1) pp 264-271.

CHEVER, James, Jr. [Capt.] (1791-1857) of Salem, privateersman

December 1813 to April 1814

Matthews: Sea journal (extracts); cruise of the America.


CRAWFORD, William Harris (1772-1834) of Americus, Georgia, diplomat

June to November 1813

Matthews: Private diary; journey from Washington to Pennsylvania; minister at French Court; meetings with famous politicians and statesmen, notes on places, social affairs, reading, plays, etc.; interesting diary.


DOW, Peggy (1780-1820) wife of Lorenzo Dow

January 1813 to July 1816

Matthews: Journal of vicissitudes; notes on camp meeting religion, as "supplementary reflections to the journey of her life".

Forms second part of The Dealings of God, Man, and the Devil and History of Cosmopolite by Lorenzo Dow, 1854 and Cincinnati, 1859, pp 663-708.

EGERTON, Charles Calvert

Matthews, but not seen by him:


FARADAY, Michael (1791-1867) physicist

a) October 1813 to July 1814 and June to September 1841
   Scientific diary (extracts) kept while travelling in France and Italy with Sir Humphrey Davy; meteorological and chemical experiments. The 1841 diary is the record of a holiday in Switzerland.

b) Diary edited by T.Martin. London, eight volumes, 1932-1936. This is exclusively a record of experiments.
c) July 10th. to August 3rd. 1819
Journal of a walking tour through Wales; minute observation of topography; manufactures and mining processes; inns, people, weather; a most interesting, important and well observed record.

01  FOGG, William [The Rev.] (1790-1859) of Kittery, Maine  A222,M1921
April 1813 to August 1821
Matthews: Clergyman's journal; brief notes on weather, local affairs at Kittery, marriages, deaths, war news, church affairs, farming, parish meetings, fashions, journeys; description of President Monroe; verses.

02/03  FRANKLOW, John Philip  *M1922,E
In South Carolina Historical Magazine LV.

01/02  GALLATIN, James (1796-1876) secretary to Albert Gallatin  A222,M1923
March 12th. 1813 to October 9th. 1827
Private diary; secretary, from the age of sixteen, to his father, Albert Gallatin, during negotiations leading to the Treaty of Ghent and the Treaty of Commerce, and later as American Minister to France and on a special mission to England. A lively and interesting account of social diplomatic and political affairs in France and England; family matters; love affairs; his sister; gossip and anecdote; glimpses of Napoleon, Wellington, George IV, Alexander I, etc. An excellent and valuable diary.
3. Discussion: Kagle (2), pp 65-68.

01  GERRY, Elbridge, Jr. (1791-1883)  A223,M1924
May to July 1813
Matthews: Travel diary; horseback journey, Ohio, Virginia, Washington, Pennsylvania; notes on social life of Washington; descriptions of Moravians; detailed and interesting notes.

01  HAMTON, Aaron - of New Jersey, Quaker  A223,M1925
May to June 1813
Matthews: Travel journal; New Jersey to Holland Purchase in New York State; notes on taverns, town, people, Indians; original verses.
In New York History XXI, 1940, pp 324-334 and 431-442.

01  HARTSELL, Jacob [Capt.] (1786-1843) of Cherokee Creek, Washington County, Tennessee, farmer  A223,M1926
October 1813 to January 1814
Matthews: Military diary; military movements, camp life, comments on Indians; many personal notes and comments; farmer's interests; many interesting incidents and good picture of diarist; some poems.
The J.Hartsell Memoir edited by Mary H.McCown in East Tennessee Historical Society Publications XI, 1939, pp 93-115; and XII, 1940, pp 118-146.

01  HICKS, Elias [The Rev.] (1748-1830) born at Hempstead, Long Island, of Jericho, New York  A223,M1927
March 1813 to January 1820
Matthews: Quaker journal; introduced and followed by autobiography and memoirs; private life and religious work at Jericho; journeys and preaching in middle and southern states, New York, New England, and Pennsylvania, Ohio, etc.; more general interest than the usual Quaker journal, with many notes of social life, reading, domestic work, etc.

01/02  HOWE, Joseph P. [The Rev.] (d.1830) of West Lexington, Kentucky  A223,*M1928
October to December 1813
Matthews: Missionary journals; horseback journeys, preaching at various Presbyterian meetings in
INDERWICK, James (d.1815) naval surgeon
July to August 1813
Matthews: Sea diary (extracts); naval warfare; raiding English shipping off English and Irish coasts; defeat and capture of H.M.S. Pelican.

JAMES, John Thomas (1786-1828) student of Christ Church, Oxford
1813 to 1814
Matthews: Travel diary; tour on Continent; customs, politics, society, topography of northern Europe; valuable account; illustrated.
Journal of a Tour in Germany, Sweden, Russia, and Poland London, two volumes, 1819.

KNOX, Jane Sophia Hope (VERE) (b.1790)
January 1813 to June 1819
Matthews: Social diary (extracts); personal and social life in London society; musical interests; love affairs and marriage; later tour in Italy and France, with notes on towns, buildings, etc.

LEE, Mary [Mrs.] (1783-1860) of Boston and Brookline, Massachusetts
January 1813 to April 1816
Matthews: Private diary; kept for her husband during his absence in India; family news, public affairs, religious reading, views on war and Napoleon.

LETTSOM, John Coakley [Dr.] (1744-1815) London physician
January 1813 to December 1814
Matthews: Medical diary (extracts); social life and customs; London life; Coleridge's lectures and his own lectures at Surrey Institution; social and humane work; Royal Humane Society; medical work, president of Medical Society; Napoleon and public affairs; a good diary.

LYTTELTON, Sarah (Spencer), Lady (1787-1870)
August 29th. 1813 to September 23rd. 1814
Travel diary, extracts interspersed with letters; a wedding tour in Sweden, Finland, Russia, Germany; dress, travel details, inns, customs; very good, lively account.

MERRITT, William Hamilton [Hon.] (1793-1862)
1813 to 1852
Matthews: Private journal (extracts); his services in the war of 1812; travels in Canada and England; promotion of the Welland Canal and Canadian railroads; legal work; social and family life.

LYTTELTON, Sarah (Spencer), Lady (1787-1870)
August 29th. 1813 to September 23rd. 1814
Travel diary, extracts interspersed with letters; a wedding tour in Sweden, Finland, Russia, Germany; dress, travel details, inns, customs; very good, lively account.

MERRITT, William Hamilton [Hon.] (1793-1862)
1813 to 1852
Matthews: Private journal (extracts); his services in the war of 1812; travels in Canada and England; promotion of the Welland Canal and Canadian railroads; legal work; social and family life.

a) 1812
Matthews: His journal of his service in the Provinciual Light Dragoons, along the Detroit-Niagara border during the war of 1812.
A Journal of Events Historical Society of British North America, St. Catherine's, 1863.

b) July to December 1814
Matthews: Prison journal; his captivity in New York State, and news of the war.

01
MORRELL, James
August 1813
Matthews: Travel diary; Philadelphia to Ballston and Saratoga Springs; detailed and dull.

PALMER, Benjamin Franklin (1793-1824) of Stonington, Connecticut
December 1813 to April 1815
Matthews: Travel diary; tour on Continent; customs, politics, society, topography of northern Europe; valuable account; illustrated.
Journal of a Tour in Germany, Sweden, Russia, and Poland London, two volumes, 1819.
Matthews: Prison diary; kept while he was aboard British warships; in prison at Melville Island and at Dartmoor; detailed accounts of prison life, often in a Sterne-like manner; descriptions, philosophisings; an excellent prison diary.

The Diary of Benjamin Franklin Palmer  Acorn Club Publications, No. 11, New Haven, 1914, 274 pp., 102 copies.

PECK, John Mason (1789-1857)  born at Litchfield, Connecticut  A224,*M1933
June 1813 to February 1857
Matthews: Baptist missionary journals; extensive missionary journeys in trans-Allegheny region, mostly Illinois and Missouri; wide interests and good observations; much of it is a general diary of everyday affairs, weather, adventures, social conditions; one of the very best missionary journals.


RODNEY, Daniel [Capt.] (1764-1846)  of Lewes, Delaware, judge  A224,M1934
March 1813 to April 1829
Matthews: Military and private diary; ship movements mostly; earlier part kept while author was destroying British cruisers in the Delaware; business notes.


SCHILLINGER, William [Ens.] - of Ohio militia  A224,M1935
February to August 1813
Matthews: Military journal; with Hosbrook's company of Ohio militia, mainly at Fort Amanda building boats; garrisoning and provisioning of stockade and general work; news of siege of Fort Meigs; dislike of Kentucky troops; some interesting spellings.

In Ohio Archaeological and Historical Quarterly  XLI, 1932, pp 51-85.

SEARCY, Robert  *M1936,E

SHELLEY, Frances [Lady] (1787-1873)  B185
December 20th. 1813 to March 15th. 1859, very long gaps after 1819
Society diary, notes and recollections of people and events; social life and politics; celebrities and royalty; travel; descriptions and anecdote; latterly bulked out with letters. There is a paucity of dated entries which may result from the editorial method.

2. Extracts: Ponsonby (1), pp 318-320

STRUTT, John James (1796-1873)  of Terling, Essex  B182
1813 to 1837
Matthews: Farming diary and autobiography; military life with Essex Militia; quarrels with parents; social life; religion; public affairs and vestry work in Essex; farming; parish life of the poor.


TAIT, James A. (1791-1855)  of Dry Fork, Alabama, judge A224,M1937
August 1813 to March 1814
Matthews: Military diary; with Capt. Smith on military expedition against Creek Indians; portraits of officers; battle of Auttose; Indian notes.

In Georgia Historical Quarterly  VIII, 1924, pp 229-239.

THACKWELL, Joseph [Gen. Sir] (1781-1859)  B182
April 1813 to September 1848
Matthews: Military diaries (extracts); military life and service during the Peninsular War in Spain, Portugal, and France; Waterloo; campaigns, army movements and battles; later service at home and in India.


TORREY, Charles T. [The Rev.] (1813-1846)  E
Dates Unknown
TUCKER, Thomas Edward(es) [Capt.] - of 23rd. Regiment
April 1813 to April 1816
*Matthews:* Military diary; brief details of movements of troops under Picton in Portugal during Peninsular War.
*Transactions of the Historical Society of West Wales* X, 1924, pp 86-114.

TURNER, William (1792-1867) diplomatist
August 1813 to June 1814 and February 1815 to March 1816
*Matthews:* Travel diary; travels in Egypt, Syria, and Levant; very full descriptions of towns, scenery, buildings, architecture, customs, and ceremonies, especially at courts; much interesting detail about traditions; anecdotes and general information.
*Journal of a Tour in the Levant* London, three volumes, 1820.

UPCHER, Abbot (1784-1819)
December 9th. 1813 to November 6th. 1816
Brief diary record of the purchase and improvement of his estate at Sherringham in Norfolk, and of the building of his house, Sherringham Bower.
*Sherringhamia; The Journal of Abbot Upcher 1813-16* edited by Susan Yaxley. Dereham, The Larks Press, 1986. The first edition was limited to 400 copies but the diary was reprinted in 1987 and 1992.

VALPEY, Joseph, Jr. (1792-1816) of Salem, Massachusetts, seaman
November 1813 to April 1815
*Matthews:* Prison diary; capture by British, imprisonment at Halifax and later at Dartmoor; notes on prison conditions; daily activities; poems by himself and other American prisoners; moderate interest.

WHEATLEY, Edmund (1793?-1841) soldier
August 9th. 1813 to May 9th. 1814 and June 21st. 1814 to May 2nd. 1817
Military diary, addressed to the girl he eventually married, of an English ensign in the King's German Legion; France; England; Ostend; Waterloo; graphic descriptions of battles and camp life; wounds; taken prisoner but escapes. One of the best records of military life, enhanced by his sketches and watercolours.

WHITMAN, John B.
1813 to 1815

WOODBERRY, G. [Lieut.] (b.1792) of 18th. Hussars
January 1813 to July 1815
*Matthews:* Military diary; account of military duties, social activities, local scenery and customs, like the Carnival, etc., during the Peninsular Campaign, and in France, as well as battles in which he took part; interesting and with considerable detail.
*Journal du Lieutenant Woodberry* Traduit par George Helie. Paris 1896. It is not certain that this diary has been printed in English.

YOST, Robert
December 1813 to January 1814
*Matthews:* Military journal; march from St. Clearsville, Ohio, to Fort Detroit; general comments on proceedings, places, and people; some interesting spellings.
ANDERSON, Richard Clough 1814 to 1826

ANDERSON, Thomas Gummersall [Capt.] (1779-1875) born at Sorel, Lower Canada, Indian agent
August to November 1814
Matthews: Military journal; at Fort McKay, Prairie du Chien, Wisconsin; military affairs, and dealings with Fox, Sauk, Puan, Sioux Indians; interesting and valuable journal.
In Wisconsin State Historical Society Collections IX, 1909 reprint of 1882 volume, pp 207-251, with letters.

ANDERSON, William (b. 1756?) Edinburgh lawyer
May to July 1814
Matthews: Travel diary; a tour from Edinburgh to Dresden; a lively account of the state of Europe during Napoleon's exile in Elba.
A shortened version in Scottish Historical Review V, 1913-1914.

BAKER, Isaac L. 1814
Journal in Southwestern Historical Quarterly 1927.

BARCLAY, John (1797-1838) of Winchmore Hill, Middlesex
May 1814 to May 1832
Matthews: Quaker diary (extracts); his ministry, travels, and spiritual reflections and introspection.

BARKER, Edmund Henry (1788-1839) Thetford antiquary
February 1814 to July 1837
Matthews: Literary diary; anecdotes as collected; amusing stories of writers, clergymen, bankers; also social life.
Literary Anecdotes London, 1852, volume I.

BAXLEY, John [The Rev.] (d. 1849) of Baltimore, Maryland
September 1814
Matthews: Private diary; account of British fleet off Baltimore, and bombardment of Fort McHenry.

BIRKBECK, Morris (1764-1825) farmer, of England and Edwards County, Illinois
a) July to September 1814
Matthews: Travel diary; a fairly regular diary of a tour in France; observations on the country, agriculture, industries, people; some adventures; informative and interesting.
Notes of a Journey through France London, 1815.
b) April to August 1817
Matthews: Travel diary; land-hunting journey with George Flower from Richmond, Virginia, through Pennsylvania, Ohio, Indiana, and Illinois; day-by-day narrative of adventures; notes on taverns, characters, towns and critical commentary by keen observer; valuable for its picture of frontier life.
2. Extracts relating to Indiana in Indiana as Seen by Early Travelers by Harlow Lindley. Indianapolis, 1916, pp 171-190.

BRACE, John Pierce

BRECK, Samuel
From 1814
CALLAWAY, James (1783-1815) of Missouri
August to September 1814
Matthews: Military diary; Taylor's expedition against Sac and Fox Indians; from Cap au Gris; battle of Credit Rock; fairly good diary with some interesting spellings.

CALLAWAY, James (1783-1815) of Missouri
August to September 1814
Matthews: Military diary; Taylor's expedition against Sac and Fox Indians; from Cap au Gris; battle of Credit Rock; fairly good diary with some interesting spellings.

CAMPBELL, Neil [Sir] (1776-1827) soldier
March 1814 to April 1815
Matthews: Public diary; accompanying Napoleon from France to Elba; audiences, reports of conversations, Napoleon's reminiscences and queries on matters affecting his career.

CAROW, Isaac - of New York City
December 1814 to June 1815 and April 1827 to October 1828
Matthews: Travel diary; voyage from New York to England and touring there; lively details with some literary interests; notes of places, customs, inns, meals, etc. The second section relates to travel in England, France, Switzerland, and Germany; interesting picture of a "Grand Tour".

CHAPPELL, Edward (1792-1861)
May to November 1814
Matthews: Exploration journal; Indian and Eskimo life.
Narrative of a Voyage to Hudson's Bay London, 1817.

CLAIRMONT, Clara Mary Jane (Claire) (1798-1879)
1814, 1818 to 1822, and 1825 to 1827. Gaps.
Personal diary; with Shelley and Mary Godwin during their elopement; Italy; London. A governess in Russia.

CUNINGHAME, John (1759-1822) of Craigends
January 1st. 1814 to December 26th. 1815
Brief daily notes at Craigends in Scotland; wife and children; trouble finding a wet nurse; farming; weather; the progress of his gout and other matters of health; there is no mention of politics or national affairs; pleasant.

DARLINGTON, William [Maj.] (1782-1863) of Philadelphia, botanist
September to December 1814
Matthews: Military diary; with Pennsylvania Volunteer Light Infantry; marches; Darlington's court-martial for objecting to regular army discipline; peaceful life of amateur soldiers.
In Western Pennsylvania Historical Magazine XX, 1937, pp 197-214.

DAVIES, William
1814 to 1818
Matthews: Diary; missionary work in Sierra Leone; tribulations of missionary life; and native life and culture.
Extracts from the Journals Llanidloes, 1835.

DICKSON, Alexander [Sir]

DULLES, Joseph Healy (1795-1876) of Philadelphia, and Charleston, South Carolina
August 1814
Matthews: Travel diary; a young Yale man's jaunt to Plattsburg and Burlington.
In *Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography* XXXV, 1911, pp 276-289.

02 DUNCAN, Ennis, Jr.
The Journal of Ennis Duncan Columbus, Ohio State Museum, 1958.  *H417,E*

01 ELLIS, William - of Mobile, Alabama
August to September 1814
*Matthews*: Captive's diary; capture by British and Creek Indians; removal to Pensacola.

ESCHER, Johann (Hans) Caspar (1775-1859) Swiss architect and engineer
July 31st to November 18th. 1814
Letter diary of a trip to England to examine manufacturing processes and assess the competition for his own manufactures of cotton yarn and spinning machinery; London, Manchester, Glasgow, Edinburgh, Sunderland, etc.; sights and customs; mining and manufactures; factories; travel and scenery; comparisons with Switzerland. A useful and interesting account.
Note: Neither the May nor de Gallois can be described as diaries but see Bodmer 1816.

01 EVANS, William [The Rev.] (1787-1867) of Philadelphia
May 1814 to May 1862
*Matthews*: Quaker journal; set in autobiography; very detailed and extensive journal of Quaker travels and religious work.

FISCHER, Johann Conrad (1773-1854) Swiss industrialist and engineer
1814 to 1851 (intermittent)
Account with brief quotation from diaries of visits to England to observe manufacturing processes, with an appendix of longer extracts; steel making; gunsmiths; a pencil factory; the Soho Works of Boulton and Watt (Birmingham); Wedgewood; a Manchester spinning mill; Woolwich Arsenal; the Great Exhibition; meetings with Brunel; some details of travel his hosts, and employment of leisure time; entertainment and accommodation. An interesting and valuable account but more extended passages from the diaries would have been welcome.

02 FORMAN, Martha Browne Ogle
1814 to 1845

02 FORREST, Charles Ramus
From 1814

02 GRAY, Francis Calley
*Thomas Jefferson in 1814* Boston, Club of Odd Volumes, 1924, 149 copies.  *M1954,E*

01 GREVILLE, Charles Cavendish Fulke (1794-1865) Clerk of the Privy Council
1814 to November 13th. 1860
A very full and detailed political diary by a well placed observer; lively descriptions and anecdotes; pen-portraits and set-pieces; gossip, scandal, racing, amusements; some personal references. Important.
1. *The Greville Memoirs* edited by Henry Reeve. London, Longmans, eight volumes, 1875 to 1887. At least five impressions of the early volumes were printed.

HAGGER, Mary (1758?-1840) of Ashford, Kent
September 1814 to April 1839

Matthews: Quaker diary (extracts); Quaker worship and consolations; meetings in Kent and London; health and introspection.
2. Extracts from the Memoranda of Mary Hagger London, 1841.

JAMES, Henry (1799-1898) of Brighton, Commander, R.N.
November 1814 to March 1838

Matthews: Sea diary; his naval career, cruises, and adventures; promotion difficulties; social life; prices; good details.

KERSHAW, William - purser
August 1814 to April 1816

Sea diary; voyage of the East India Company's ship Cuffnells to India and China, and return to St. Helena. Brief entries at sea, more full for India and China; conversation with Napoleon.

KINGSTON, William Henry Giles (1814-1880) writer of stories for boys
Dates unknown

The Life, Work and Influence of William Henry Giles Kingston by Maurice Rooke Kingston, Toronto, Ryerson, 1947, is reported to contain diary material.

MAXWELL, Col. Montgomery - of 36th. Regiment
February 1814 to June 1816

Matthews: Military diary; military life and service in Italy after Napoleonic wars; a gay military round of travels, dinners, pleasures, with notes on sights.
My Adventures London, two volumes, 1845.

MAYNE, John (1791?-1829) law student
August 1814 to March 1815

Grand Tour diary after the fall of Napoleon; Paris, Geneva, Milan, Florence, Rome, Naples and return; notes on people, customs, sights, entertainments and expenses; pleasant and not uninteresting. A few years later the author made another tour and used the occasion to add notes to the earlier diary, some of which are given.

MICHELL, John

In Louisiana Historical Quarterly XLIV.

MURPHY, Pleasants (1786-1863) of Tazewell County, Virginia
December 1814 to January 1815

Matthews: Private and military diary; mostly notes of parades and marches.
In William and Mary College Quarterly Second Series, III, 1923, pp 231-238.

NAPIER, Henry Edward [Lieut.] (1789-1853) of London, England
March to September 1814

Matthews: Naval journal; blockade of New England; lieutenant on H.M.S. Nymphe; spirited journal; begins at Halifax; off Massachusetts coast; notes attitude of New Englanders and relations of Quakers with British; weather, ship movements, amusements and horseplay; good, full entries.

PIERCE, Nathaniel [Capt.] (1795-1823) of Newburyport, Massachusetts
November 1814 to July 1815

Matthews: Prison diary; capture at sea by British and imprisonment in Dartmoor; notes on daily activities of the American prisoners; weather, food, treatment, escapes, his release; pretty good of its
Bibliography of Diaries Printed in English

PLEASANTS, Thomas Franklin (1790-1817) of Philadelphia and New Orleans, lawyer
April to December 1814
Matthews: Military diary (extracts); activities as member of Philadelphia militia; camp life, detailed account of an affair of honour; unintentionally comic.

QUINCY, Eliza Susan
a) In The Articulate Sisters Harvard, 1946.
b) June 1825 and 1828-1829
Matthews: Diary; brief extracts relating to Harvard.

ROGERS, Samuel (1763-1855) poet
August 20th, 1814 to May 6th, 1815
Tourist notes in France, Germany, Holland, but mainly in Italy; but with a poet's eye for significant detail; scenery, architecture, pictures, people, food; excellent impressionistic descriptions.
Note: The Early Life of Samuel Rogers by P.W. Clayden, London, Smith, Elder, 1887, is reported to contain diary material.

SHELLEY, Mary Wollstonecraft (1787-1851) author of 'Frankenstein'
1814 to 1844, gaps
 Begins as a joint record with Shelley but quickly becomes hers alone; a bare record of facts; travels; visits; Shelley's activities, reading; poignant record of the death and mourning for her first child; Claire (Jane) Clairmont; after Shelley's death becomes more emotional and expansive; returns from Italy to England; memories; her son; financial problems; depression; acceptance.
3. Mary Shelley's Journal edited by F.L.Jones. Norman, Oklahoma, 1947. This edition, which is claimed as complete, is abstracted from the four volumes of Shelley and Mary of which twelve copies were privately printed by Sir Percy and Lady Shelley in 1882, and contains approximately four fifths of the manuscript journals.

STEVENS, Joseph Lowe (1790-1879) of Castine, Maine
March to July 1814
Matthews: Naval surgeon's journal; aboard privateer Yankee, off Madeira, etc.; mainly general memoranda.
Rhode Island Historical Society Collections XII, 1919, pp 76-83.

TATUM, Howell [Maj.] (d.1823) of Nashville, Tennessee, 'principal topographical engineer of Tennessee volunteers under Maj.-Gen. Jackson'
August 1814 to January 1815
Matthews: Military exploration journal; first part describes survey of Alabama River, with good topographical details; remainder gives details of New Orleans campaign until just before capture of Fort Bowyer by the British; latter part has full descriptions of narrative type and contains some matters of general interest and historical importance.
2. Extract in Alabama Historical Society Publications II, 1898, pp 130-177.

THACKARA, William Wood

TISDALL, James Thomas Townley (1792-1850)
Autumn 1814
Matthews: Travel diary; tour in France, Switzerland, Rhineland, Belgium, and Holland; topography and social notes.

TOOD, Matthew (1791-1853) manservant
April 2nd. 1814 to December 8th. 1815, a few later entries
Private journal of two continental tours and a short time in England with his master, Captain Barlow. An unusual and interesting account of travel, customs, inns, meals and fellow servants; Holland, France, Switzerland, Italy; disputes, practical jokes, ‘young ladies’. Entertaining.
Matthew Todd’s Journal: A Gentleman’s Gentleman in Europe 1814-1820 edited by Geoffrey Trease. London, Heinemann, 1968. This edition is edited from a family manuscript which differs in some details from that noted by Matthews.

TODD, Matthew (1791-1853) manservant H423,B185
April 2nd. 1814 to December 8th. 1815, a few later entries
Private journal of two continental tours and a short time in England with his master, Captain Barlow. An unusual and interesting account of travel, customs, inns, meals and fellow servants; Holland, France, Switzerland, Italy; disputes, practical jokes, ‘young ladies’. Entertaining.
Matthew Todd’s Journal: A Gentleman’s Gentleman in Europe 1814-1820 edited by Geoffrey Trease. London, Heinemann, 1968. This edition is edited from a family manuscript which differs in some details from that noted by Matthews.

USSHER, Thomas (1779-1848) British naval officer 1814
In Napoleon’s Last Voyages: Being the Diaries of Admiral Sir Thomas Ussher, R.N., K.C.B (On Board The Undaunted), and John R. Glover, Secretary to Rear Admiral Cockburn (On Board The Northumberland) New York, Charles Scribner’s Sons, 1906.

WATKIN, Absalom (1787-1861) Manchester merchant B185
a) April 1814 to February 1856
Matthews: Business diary; business life in Manchester and Lancashire; the mills; political and economic ideas and events; Cobden and Bright; notes on religious, social, and literary life in Manchester; an interesting record.
b) September 17th. 1811 to March 4th. 1856
Personal diary; family social and business affairs; marital discord; his wife’s drinking; his children; a good diary.
Note: The original manuscript was destroyed after publication of the A.E. Watkin edition which contained about 80,000 words and was designed to present the public face of the author. The Goffin edition is abridged from a transcript of the unpublished parts of the diary, amounting to approximately 206,000 words, which summarised some entries and omitted the shorthand notes which are consequently lost; the editor does not make clear what, if any, material from the earlier book is incorporated into her edition which contains substantial extracts from the diary with linking narrative summaries of intervening events, and presents a much more personal picture of the author.

WITHEROW, John *M1965,E
A Soldier’s Diary for 1814 in Pennsylvania History October, 1945.

ABBOTT, John Emery (1793-1819) pastor of North Church Salem, 1815-1819 E
1815? to 1819?
Journal in Sermons by the Late Rev. John Abbot, of Salem Massachusetts by Henry Ware. Boston, Waite Green, 1829.

AINÉ (AINE), Jardin - Napoleon's equerry at Waterloo E
In With Napoleon at Waterloo, and Other Unpublished Documents from the Peninsular War and Waterloo Campaign by MacKenzie MacBride. London, Francis Griffiths, 1911.

BALLARD, Joseph (1789-1877) of Boston, Massachusetts, merchant B186,M1966
March to November 1815
Matthews: Travel diary; a journey from Boston to England and return; travel mostly in London and north of England; a tourist’s notes on towns, scenery, antiquities; pleasant but not important.

BINGHAM, Hiram *H424,*M1967,E
From 1815
Teach Me O My God in Vermont History 1980.

BOARDMAN, Jennet Catlin (1765-1849) Hartford midwife E
1815 to 1849
Midwife’s very brief records of 1,113 births.
Bibliography of Diaries Printed in English


BULLOCK, Robert Henry - of 11th. Light Dragoons
March 1815 to January 1816
Matthews: Military diary; military movements, marches, etc., relating to Waterloo.

CAREY, Eustace (1791-1855) Baptist missionary
1815 to 1835
Matthews: Diary; a missionary's life in India; teaching Hindus and soldiers; his disputes with Brahmins.

CHARLTON, Barbara (née Tasburgh) (1815-1939)
1815 to 1865
Memoir from birth, later compiled from diaries. A lively and entertaining account of her life, rather loosely dated, which appears to have undergone a second editorial process; there is little, if any direct quotation and the quality of the underlying diaries is not assessable.

CHARLES, Barbara (née Tasburgh) (1815-1939)
October 1815 to January 1816
Matthews: School diary (extract); detailed account of a fourteen-year-old's struggles at Litchfield School.

COCKBURN, George [Adml. Sir] (1772-1853)
August to October 1815
Special diary kept for the sole purpose of recording the details of Napoleon's life, behaviour and conversation on board the Northumberland while he was being conveyed to St. Helena; detailed and interesting.

COTTON, John [Dr.] (b.1792) born at Plymouth, Massachusetts
September to November 1815
Matthews: Travel diary; from Rhode Island to Ohio; to New York by boat, then through New York, Pennsylvania and Ohio; general, social, and touring notes; fairly interesting.

CREWE, George [Sir] - of Calke Abbey
1815 to 1834

De MUN, Jules
September to November 1815, February to April 1816 and June to August 1816
Matthews: Travel journals; from St. Louis to upper Arkansas River, from Huerfano Creek to Gasconade River, from St. Louis to lower Kansas River; trading expeditions. Translated from the French.

DUNGETT, John (1780-1830) of Newcastle
June 1815 to December 1823
Matthews: Methodist diary; his conversion to Wesleyan Methodism; his spiritual and religious life and work in north of England; class leader and local preacher.


ENOS, Salome Paddock

FRASER, James Baillie (1783-1856) merchant
1815
Matthews: Diary; travels of a political agent; military affairs and descriptions of Himalayan areas; sources of Jumna and the Ganges.

1. Journal of a tour through part of the snowy range of the Himalan Mountains and to the sources of the Rivers Jumna and Ganges London, Rodewell and Martin, 1820.

b) 1815 with a few earlier and later entries
Scattered quotations from James' diary and a brief note from that of his brother, William Fraser (1784-1835) used with correspondence to recount the brothers' adventures in India. The book is primarily concerned with the watercolours of Indian scenes commissioned by the Frasers, which are illustrated.


FRYE, William Edward [Maj.] (1784-1853) B186
May 1815 to April 1819
Matthews: Travel diary; a record of travel in western Europe: France, Italy, Austria, Germany; notes on scenery, towns, antiquities, and also notes on political situation after Napoleon; anti-Tory and pro-Liberal inclinations; also notes on social life and art.


GILES, John Allen (1804-1884) editor and translator E 1815? To 1884
Journals, with transcribed letters, written retrospectively, mostly in 1878, from contemporary notes.


GLOVER, Richard - British naval secretary to Admiral Sir George Cockburn (qv) E July 26th. 1815 to August 3rd. 1816
Diary closely parallel with that of Sir George Cockburn, but with some differences.

In Napoleon's Last Voyages: Being the Diaries of Admiral Sir Thomas Ussher, R.N., K.C.B (On Board The Undaunted), and John R. Glover, Secretary to Rear Admiral Cockburn (On Board The Northumberland) New York, Charles Scribner's Sons, 1906.

GOURGAUD, Gaspar, Gen. Baron
October 15th. 1815 to March 14th. 1818
A full and regular diary on St. Helena with Napoleon; life at Longwood; conversations with Napoleon; the people about him; occupations and boredom; Hudson Lowe; quarrel with Montholon; an interesting and important account.


GREEN, Nathan [Capt.] (1787?-1825) of Salem, privateersman A227, M1972 March to April 1815
Matthews: Sea journal (extracts); cruise aboard the Grand Turk, privateer.


HILL, Samuel [Capt.] (b.1777) of Boston A227, M1973,E March 1815 to February 1817
Matthews: Sea journal; voyage of Ophelia from Boston to Canton; fitting out ship; sailing details; life and work aboard ship; Valparaiso, Sandwich Islands, South Seas, Batavia, etc.; detailed descriptions.

Note: James Cummings (5824) has Voyage of the Ship Packet to South America and China, 1817 in Americana Illustrated July, 1939. This is probably the same Samuel Hill.
IZARD, George
From 1815
Diary of a Journey in *South Carolina Historical Magazine* LIII, 1952.

JAMES, Haddy [Dr.] (1788-1869) assistant surgeon to the 1st. Life Guards
1815
Journal and letters arranged as narrative and, in the second part of the book, selected to illustrate aspects of life in France. An account of the battle of Waterloo and the occupation of Paris.


KEMPER, James
Journey through the Wilderness in *Virginia Magazine of History* June, 1925.

KENNEDY, Albert (1792-1864) of Madison County, Virginia, teacher
January 1815 to January 1829
Matthews: Private diary (summary and extracts); various trips to Kentucky, visits; brief notes of genealogical interest.


KOTZEUBUE, Otto von (1787-1846) German navigator in Russian service
A) 1815 to 1818
A Voyage of Discovery into the South Sea and Bering's Straits for the Purpose of exploring a North-East Passage, undertaken in the Years 1815-1818 London, Richard Phillips, three volumes, 1821.

B) 1823 to 1826
A New Voyage Round the World in the Years 1823-1826 London, Henry Colburn and Richard Bentley, two volumes, 1830.

LATROBE, Christian Ignatius - Moravian minister
1815 to 1816
"South Africa, its people and their way of life, as well as the character of the country and its flora and fauna."


LEWIS, Matthew Gregory (Monk Lewis) (1775-1818) author and plantation owner
November 8th. 1815 to June 1st. 1816 and November 5th. 1817 to May 2nd. 1818
Diary; detailed accounts of two visits to his sugar plantations in Jamaica; outward voyages and the first return (the author died of yellow fever on the second return voyage); a very good accounts of the life and responsibilities of a planter and particularly the lives and customs of his slaves, their family relationships, welfare and punishment; directions for the management of his estates in his absence.


Note: In a reprinted edition *Journal of a Residence Among the Negroes in the West Indies* Brimscombe, Nonsuch, 2005, which seems to be taken from the 1845 edition, the text appears to date the second visit to 1816-1817 and ends with his farewell to his slaves: this is incompatible with his death in 1818 on the return voyage. The mistake is perpetuated in the title of the 1929 edition.

LOGAN, Deborah Norris: see 1832

McKENZIE, M. [Lieut.] - of the British Navy
January 1815
Matthews: Sea journal; notes kept while author was reconnoitering in Mobile Bay.


MERCER, Cavalie [Gen.] - of Horse Artillery
April 1815 to January 1816
Matthews: Military diary; a very full record of experiences in Belgium and France during the Waterloo Campaign; interviews with peasants and aristocracy; much interest in customs, food, lodgings;
534 Bibliography of Diaries Printed in English [1997-1998]

a lively picture.


01 MILLS, Samuel J. [The Rev.] (1783-1818) born at Torrington, Connecticut February 1815 to May 1818 Matthews: Religious journal; missionary work in New Orleans, distributing Bibles among American soldiers and British prisoners; voyage to Africa and missionary work and travel in West Africa around Sierra Leone; notes on scenery, sites, dealings with natives, schools in Freetown.


02/03 MONTLEZUN, Bartelemi Sernin du Moulin de la Barthelle, Baron de

1. A Frenchman Visits Albemarle Albemarle County Historical Society, 1943-1944.


02/03 NIXON, Thomas *M1981,E

In A Complete History of Methodism As Connected With The Mississippi Conference of the Methodist Episcopal Church, South, Written at the Unanimous Request of the Conference, Volume I From 1799 to 1817 by the Rev. John G. Jones. Nashville, Publishing House of the M.E. Church, South, 1908.

01 PLESSIS, Joseph Octave [Mgr.] (1762-1825) Bishop of Quebec August to September 1815 Matthews: Catholic journal; pastoral visitation along St. Lawrence; visit to Indian mission at Point Pleasant, Maine, and return via Portland, Boston, Worcester, Hartford, New Haven, Albany, Lake Champlain; extracts relating to Catholicism in New England. Translated from the French.


02/03 RICHARDSON, William *M1984,E

1815 and 1816

1. Travel Diary New York, privately printed, 1935.

2. Journal from Boston to the Western Country New York, privately printed, 1940.

01 REICHEL, Gotthold Benjamin [The Rev.] (1785-1833) born at Nazareth, Pennsylvania September to October 1815 Matthews: Moravian journal; journey from Friedenstadt, North Carolina, to Bethlehem and Nazareth, Pennsylvania; pleasant, full descriptions of places and co-religionists; translated from the German.

In Moravian Historical Society Transactions IV, 1895, pp 125-161.

01 ROBERTSON, Thomas Bolling (1779?-1828) Congressman June to July 1815 Matthews: Travel diary; an American in Paris during the accession and abdication of Napoleon.


02/03 SCHAFFER, Georg Anton *M1986,E


SHREWSBURY, William James 1815 to 1835 Matthews: Journal; life and work of a Methodist missionary in West Indies and Africa; Negroes and slavery.


SPENCER, Frederick Charles [The Rev.] - of Blenheim July to September 1815(?) Matthews: Travel diary; an Oxford student's tour through Scotland and the Hebrides; notes on topography, scenery, beauties.


03 TASBURGH, Michael (formerly Michael Anne) (1777-1853) father of Barbara Charlton (qv)
February 14th. 1815
Part of a diary entry regretting that he had subjected his pregnant wife to the trials of a visit to the Paris catacombs.


01 TICKNOR, George (1791-1871) of Harvard, Massachusetts, scholar A228,B187,M1987
May 1815 to July 1857
Matthews: Personal and travel diaries; travel to England and France, study in Gottingen, Italy, Spain, England; residence in England, with travels and visits; professorship at Harvard; efforts for reform there; studies in English and Italian; further extensive travels in Europe; notes on literary and scholarly affairs and persons and on public figures and literary men; extensive and important diary.

Matthews: Travel diary (English Section); many visits, travel and residence in England; eminent scholarly and literary friendships and visits; literary studies and criticism; visits to Coleridge, Scott, Edgeworth, Macaulay, etc.; valuable.

Life, Letters, and Journals of George Ticknor by George S. Hilliard. Boston, two volumes, 1876 and Boston, two volumes, 1909. Passim.

01 YOUNGS, Isaac N. (b.1793) Shaker clockmaker of New Lebanon
March 24th. 1815 to March 26th. 1835
Craftsman's diary recording the completion of his clocks and experiments in clock-making; very infrequent entries, preceded by an autobiographical note. Specialist interest.


1816AD

01 ANONYMOUS A229,M1988
May 1816
Matthews: Travel diary; journey afoot through Vermont and New England.
In North American Review IV, 1817, pp 175-186.

03 ABEL, Clarke E
1816 to 1817
Matthews: Narrative of a Journey in the interior of China, and of a Voyage to and from that Country in the years 1816 and 1817; containing an account of the most interesting transactions of Lord Amherst's Embassy to the Court of Pekin, and observations on the countries which it visited.

02 ALLEN, George Wigram Dundas (1800-1877) *H429,E
From 1816
Lawyer's diary in Sydney.

BODMER, Johann Georg (1786-1864) Swiss engineer and inventor
October 22nd. 1816 to February 14th. 1817
Personal diary of a visit to England to examine factories and industrial processes and to attempt to sell a patented cannon to the government; London, Birmingham, Liverpool, Manchester, Scotland, Newcastle, and a slow return to London; people met, including Marc Isambard Brunel, and things seen.

Note: May and de Gallois are reports, not diaries, but see Escher 1814.

01 BRECKENRIDGE, Richard (1781-1840) of Marengo County, Alabama A229,M1989
August to September 1816
Matthews: Travel diary (fragment); account of hardships of journey in Tennessee River country; good narrative.

01 BROWN, Uria (b.1769) of Chester County, Pennsylvania, and Baltimore A229,M1990
June 1816 to March 1817
Matthews: Travel and business diary; journey from Baltimore to Pennsylvania, Virginia, Ohio, and Maryland; settling land claims; amusing adventures along the Cumberland Road.


CAMPBELL, Alexander (1764-1824) of Edinburgh

1816

Matthews: Travel diary; tour to Ettrick and Yarrow, in company of James Hogg, the poet; visit to Abbotsford and meeting with Sir Walter Scott; musical interests in ballads and folk tunes.


CHAMBERLAIN, Eli (1795-1817) of Lebanon, Maine

January 1816 to January 1817

Matthews: Sea journal (with gap); voyage of the *Gentoo* from Salem to Calcutta via Cape of Good Hope and return; nothing remarkable.

In *Essex Institute Historical Collections* LXVI, 1930, pp 479-493, with letters.

CHAMISSO, Adelbert von *M1992,E*

1816

Account of a visit to San Francisco by the *Rurik* commanded by Otto von Kotzebue (qv).


CLERC, Laurent

1816


COFFIN, Ebenezer

1816


DALHOUSIE, George Ramsay, 9th. Earl of (1770-1838) governor general of Canada

1816 to 1828

Personal diary as lieutenant-governor of Nova Scotia and governor general of Canada; climate; people and way of life.


DANIELL, John Edgecombe

1816 to 1818 (?) "Matthews: In commissariat dept. in Peninsular War in Portugal, Spain, France, Netherlands; with army of occupation.

*Journal of an Officer* London, 1820.

ELLIS, Henry [Sir] (1777-1855) third commissioner in Earl Amherst's embassy to China

1816 to 1817

Matthews: Journal; a commissioner's account of diplomacy and ceremonies during an embassy to China; interview with Napoleon on St. Helena.


FLOWER, George (1780?-1862) born in Hertfordshire, England, of Albion, Illinois, colonist

August to November 1816

Matthews: Travel diary (extracts); a young Englishman's journey through New York, Pennsylvania, Ohio, Kentucky, Virginia; observations of Negroes, frontier life, taverns, etc., and notes on towns; interesting extracts.


GILLIAM, James Skelton (Arksey has GILLAM) - of Petersburg, Virginia

July to September 1816

Matthews: Travel diary; trip to Saratoga via Philadelphia and New York; mainly at Saratoga and
New York; travel and social notes. Account with running extracts.
In Tyler's Quarterly Historical and Genealogical Magazine II, 1920, pp 294-309.

01 HIGBEE, William F. - of Cumberland County, New Jersey A229,M1997
December 1816 to August 1817
Matthews: Travel diary; journey from Cumberland County to Kitanning, western Pennsylvania, to survey his father's property; return to Somerset via Indiana; brief notes of no great interest, apart from expense list and some spellings.
In Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography XLVII, 1923, pp 80-84.

02/03 HONEYWELL, Enoch *M1998,E

01 HOWARD, Luke (1772-1864) 'Father of British Meteorology'
June 26th. to August 25th. 1816
Quaker journal of a visit to Friends in Germany; travel notes; meetings. The journal is written up from contemporary notes and letters home but a transcript of his original rough notes for the period July 8th. to August 14th. is given, and there are brief quotations from a diary of 1814.

03 KERFOOT, John Barrett [Rt. Rev.] (1816-1881) E
Dates unknown
In Life of the Right Reverend John Barrett Kerfoot, First Bishop of Pittsburgh, with Selections from His Diaries and Correspondence by Hall Harrison. New York, J.Pott, 1886.

02 LARCOM, Jonathan *H432,*M1999,E
From 1816
Diary in Essex Institute Historical Collections 1951.

MALCOLM, Clementina [Lady] (d.1830) B188
June 1816 to July 1817
Public diary, written in the third person; conversations of Napoleon with her husband, Sir Pulteney Malcolm, presumably at his dictation as the diarist was often not present; full notes of disputes between Napoleon and the Governor, Sir Hudson Lowe.
2. Extracts: Ponsonby (1), pp 354.

01 MERCER, William Newton (1792-1869) of Natchez and New Orleans, surgeon and planter A229,M2000
a) July to September 1816
Matthews: Travel diary; Baltimore to Louisville by stage, flatboat, and horseback; notes on strange sights and characters, scenery, medicinal springs, and Indian mounds; rather interesting.
In Ohio Archaeological and Historical Quarterly XLV, October, 1936, pp 351-364.
b) September to October 1816
Matthews: Travel diary (continuation of above); from Louisville to New Orleans by steamboat.
In Journal Southern History II, 1936, pp 390-402.

02 MILLER, John E. *H433,*M2001,E
From 1816

01 NEWTON, Benjamin [The Rev.] (1762-1830) Rector of Wath, Yorkshire B189
July 12th. 1816 to December 27th. 1818
The social, sporting, family and intellectual life of a country clergyman; relations with his son; parish, farming and financial affairs; visits; lively and entertaining.

01 NORTH, Asahel (1782-1846) of Windsor, Vermont, and Greene County, Illinois A230,M2002
June to July 1816

537
Matthews: Travel diary; from Windsor to the Illinois Territory; names of towns, and distances.

01 OGDEN, Eliza
July 1816 to January 1818
Matthews: School diary (extracts); lengthy accounts of classes and sermons at Litchfield School.

02/03 PODUSHKIN, Iakov Anikievich
July 1816 to January 1818
Matthews: School diary (extracts); lengthy accounts of classes and sermons at Litchfield School.

POLIDORI, John William [Dr.] (1795-1821) physician and author
April to December 1816
Matthews: Medical diary; travelling physician with Byron; journey in France, Belgium, Germany, Switzerland, Italy; Byron, Shelley, and various Continental writers appear frequently.

01 ROBERTSON, Powhaten
May to July 1816 and one entry for September 1818
Matthews: Private diary; student at William and Mary; social life, cutting classes, studies.
In William and Mary College Quarterly Second Series, XI, 1931, pp 61-68.

03 SALTER, Joseph
January 1816 to June 1838
Matthews: Religious diary; religious self analysis, prayers, self-abasement, illnesses, occasional family notes.

SMITH, Chretien [Prof.] 1816
Matthews: Diary; botanist on Tuckey's (qv) expedition up the Congo; scientific notes.

STONER, David [The Rev.] (1794-1826) of Barwick, Yorkshire
January 1816 to September 1824
Matthews: Methodist diary (extracts); his work as a Methodist minister at Huddersfield; circuit work and travels in Yorkshire and Lancashire; Bradford, Liverpool; his spiritual life and God's providences.

01 TAYLOR, Oliver Alden [The Rev.] (1801-1851) of Manchester, Massachusetts
February 1816 to December 1851
Matthews: Religious journals (extracts); at Union College, theological studies at Andover, pastoral life at Manchester; reflections on backslidings, notes on public and local affairs, gold rush, parish trials; better than usual clerical journal.

01 THOMAS, David (1776-1859) of New York State
May to July 1816
Matthews: Travel diary; journey through western New York, Pennsylvania, West Virginia, southern Ohio, Kentucky, Indiana, Wabash region; pleasant touristic notes, social life, taverns, customs, topography, Indians of Ohio Valley; followed by notes on western country.
2. Extracts relating to Indiana in Indiana as Seen by Early Travelers by Harlow Lindley. Indianapolis, 1916, pp 42-235.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TUCKEY, James Kingston (1776-1816)</td>
<td>naval officer and explorer 1816</td>
<td><em>Matthews</em>: Explorations of the Congo; scientific notes. Narrative of an Expedition to Explore the River Zaire London, 1818.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TURNER, Thomas [Dr.] (1793-1873)</td>
<td>Manchester surgeon August 1816 to December 1873</td>
<td><em>Matthews</em>: Medical diary; notes of travel in England and abroad; science and natural history interests at Manchester; marriage and domestic life; medical practice and writings; religious life. <em>Memoirs of Dr. Thomas Turner</em> by a relative. London, 1875.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WALKER, James - of Buckingham County, Virginia</td>
<td>March to June 1816</td>
<td><em>Matthews</em>: Private diary; work as manager of Wilderness Road; travel in Kentucky; inns, prices, camping, riding. In <em>Kentucky State Historical Society Register</em> XXXIX, 1941, pp 224-229.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WILLIAMS, J. (b.1793) - of London, draper</td>
<td>April 1816 to January 1817</td>
<td><em>Matthews</em>: Private diary (extracts); his personal and social life and amusements; plays, races, book-buying; his versifying; public events, sights, prices; an amusing record of life of a young Londoner. <em>Notes and Queries</em> Ninth Series, XII, 1903. Passim.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WILSON, James</td>
<td>1816 to 1818</td>
<td>A <em>Journal of Two Successive Tours: Upon the Continent in the Years 1816, 1817 and 1818</em> London, three volumes, 1820.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**1817AD**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANONYMOUS, - of Salem, Massachusetts</td>
<td>September 1817 to February 1818</td>
<td><em>Matthews</em>: Travel diary; a mechanic's notes of a journey to Ohio, via Bedford and Pittsburgh, and return to New England; an excellent, lively account of the journey and criticism of what he saw. In <em>Essex Institute Historical Collections</em> VIII, 1866, pp 226-249.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baines, Peter Augustine [Fr.]</td>
<td>1817 to 1819</td>
<td>Catholic journal. In <em>Post-Reformation Catholicism in Bath</em> edited by J.Anthony Williams, Volume I. Catholic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BANGS, Hemen


BELL, William (1780-1857) clergyman of Perth

Matthews: Diary, and autobiography from 1780; Scotland into Upper Canada; life and work as Presbyterian minister at Perth.

A life of Bell, based on these journals and with long extracts is A Man Austere by Isabel Skelton. Toronto, 1947.

BOWDICH, Thomas Edward (1791-1824) African traveller

Matthews: His embassy to Ashanti; court life; native customs on Gold Coast; diary.

Mission from Cape Coast Castle London, 1819.

BROADDUS, Andrew

A Baptist Minister Visits Kentucky in Register of the Kentucky Historical Society October, 1973.

CAMPBELL, Harriet Charlotte Beaujolais (1803-1848)

July 27th. 1817 to April 12th. 1818

Personal diary of a visit to Florence by the fourteen year old third daughter of Lady Charlotte Campbell, author of the Diary of a Lady in Waiting. The journey; the governess; art and literature; scenery, inns and servants; her sister's marriage, and her mother's to Harriet's brother's tutor. Excellent, lively frank and well observed.


CARVOSSO, William (1750-1834) Methodist

January 1817 to June 1833

Matthews: Methodist diary; Methodist religious life and work; travels through England; introspection and love-feasts.


CHESEBROUGH, Silas (1796-1845) of Stonington, Connecticut, and Syracuse, New York

September to November 1817

Matthews: Travel diary (extracts); from Stonington to Ohio Territory, via New Jersey and Pennsylvania; descriptions of route.


CHORIS, Louis (1795-1828) German-Ukrainian painter and explorer.


COBBETT, William (1762-1835) essayist, politician and farmer

May 5th. 1817 to April 24th. 1818

Farming diary in Queen's County, Long Island; weather, crops, customs, prices; comparisons with life in England.


2. Extracts relating to the Birkbeck settlement in Indiana as Seen by Early Travelers by Harlow Lindley. Indianapolis, 1916, pp 508-521.

b) 1821 to 1832

Travel diary in England; full daily descriptions of travel on horseback; farming and economic conditions; political digressions.


2. Extracts: Aitken (2), pp 106-116; Grigson, passim; Ponsonby (1), pp 280-287; and Willard, pp
c) October to November 1832
Travel diary in Scotland.

CUNNINGHAM, Allan (1791-1839) botanist
March 1st. 1817 to November 19th. 1818
Exploration diary; New South Wales; botanising and topography in the Australian interior in the Parramatta region; Oxley’s land journey; King’s west coast voyage; the Five Islands and Illawarra. The editor claims to have printed “all essential portions” either verbatim or in slightly abbreviated form: it is not clear what has been regarded as inessential.
Note: The book also contains quotations and summaries from later Cunninham’s later voyages and expeditions, again concentrating upon botany and topography.

DEAN, Thomas (1783-1844) of Deansboro, New York
May to October 1817
Matthews: Travel diary; journey to Indiana to get lands for Brothertown Indians; accompanied by representative Indians; by boat to Lake Ontario and through Lakes, portage to mouth of Wabash; by canoe and afoot in southern Indiana; return from Fort Wayne to Detroit; good practical details of country and matter-of-fact description of difficulties.
In Indiana Historical Society Publications VI, 1918, pp 273-345.

De FREYCINET, Rose Marie (1795?-1830) French sea captain's wife
September 1817 to 1820
Journal of a voyage in the corvette Uranie to South America, South Africa, Mauritius and Australia; smuggled aboard, the only woman on the ship; adventures; natives and customs; life aboard ship; shipwreck on the Falklands; rescue and return to France. The journal was addressed to a friend and is here interspersed with letters and much editorial narrative.

DELAFIELD, Joseph (1790-1875)
The Unfortified Boundary: a diary of the first survey of the Canadian boundary line from St. Regis to the Lake of the Woods by Major Joseph Delafield, American agent under articles VI and VII of the Treaty of Ghent, from the original manuscript recently discovered privately printed, New York, 1943.

DILLWYN, Lewis Weston (d.1855) high sheriff of Glamorgan and member of parliament
October 1817 to July 1852
Diary extracts.

DOUGLASS, David Bates
a) See Havlice.
b) 1820

DURAN, Narciso (1776-1846)

FLETCHER, Calvin (1798-1866)
From 1817
Personal diary; settler, lawyer, Senator, banker and farmer in Indiana.
The Diary of Calvin Fletcher edited by Gayle Thornbrough. Indianapolis, Indiana Historical
Society, nine volumes, 1972 to 1983.

01/02 FLÜGEL (FLUEGEL), J.G. (d.1855) born in Germany, trader
January to June 1817
Matthews: Travel journal (section kept in English); down the Mississippi to New Orleans; account of New Orleans after the battle.
In Louisiana Historical Quarterly VII, 1924, pp 414-440.

01 FORDHAM, Elias Pym (b.1763) English farmer
December 1817 to February 1818
Matthews: English immigrant diary; daily happenings at English Prairie, Illinois; trip down the Patoka; winter work; journey to Kentucky; trip across the Wabash in search of lands; interesting account of Birkbeck settlement.

FREEMAN, Ann (1797-1826) of Northcott, Devon
June 1817 to February 1826
Matthews: Quaker diary; her travels and ministry in south-west England and Ireland; religious life; her health.

02/03 GATES, Guerdon *M2023,E
a) A Visit by that Confidential Character - President Monroe edited by Blaine A.Guthrie in Filson Club History Quarterly LI, January, 1977.
b) In Kentucky Historical Society Register LXVI.

01 GORREQUER, Gideon [Maj.] (1781-1841) Aide-de-Camp to Sir Hudson Lowe on St. Helena
June 3rd. 1817 to December 21st. 1823
Private diary kept on St. Helena during Napoleon's captivity; his work and administrative matters; gossip, factions and feuds among the British; notes about Napoleon and his staff; criticism of Sir Hudson Lowe.

02 GREENE, Welcome Arnold *H437,*M2024,E
a) 1817 to 1820
Sea journal; young man aboard a merchant ship trading in the Caribbean, South America, Cadiz and Scandinavia.
b) 1822 to 1824

HAY, John
August to October 1817
Matthews: Horticultural diary; full daily account of tour in Flanders, Holland, and northern France; entries of specialised interest; details of plants grown, methods of cultivation, types of greenhouses, etc.; also interesting information on local customs, curiosities.
Journal of a Horticultural Tour Edinburgh, 1823.

02/03 HUNNEWELL, James *M2082,E
a) 1817 to 1818

JOHNSTON, James (d.1840) of Salford, Lancashire
January 1817 to July 1826
Matthews: Religious diary; Swedenborgian worship; angelic manifestations.
Diary, Spiritual and Earthly London, 1910.
02 KEEN, James
From 1817
*H438,*M2025,E
Journal of a Passage from Philadelphia to Blackbeard Island, Georgia for Live Oak Timber in

02/03 KELLOGG, Ebenezer (1789-1846) American professor of ancient languages
 a) 1817
Ebenezer Kellogg's Visit to Charleston, 1817 edited by Sidney Walter Martin in South Carolina
Historical and Genealogical Magazine XLIX.
b) 1817 to 1818
A New Englander's Impressions of Georgia in 1817-1818: Extracts from the Diary of Ebenezer
Kellogg edited by Sidney Walter Martin in The Journal of Southern History XII, No. 2, May, 1946, pp
247-262.

01/02 KEYES, Willard (Arksey has KEYS) - of Newfane, Vermont
June 1817 to July 1819
Matthews: Travel diary; canoe journey to Wisconsin with Peters colony and two years at Prairie du
Chien; schoolteaching, milling, logging; valuable diary of early Wisconsin life; mainly brief notes of his
own doings.

03 KRÜSI (KRUSI), Hermann (1817-1903) E
Dates unknown
In Recollections of My Life... An autobiographical sketch supplemented by extracts from his
personal records and a review of his literary productions together with selected essays arranged and

01 LAFITTE, Jean - of Louisiana, pirate
March to May 1817
Matthews: Travel diary; voyage from New Orleans to Galveston; privateers at Galveston; Lafitte in
service of Spain. Translated from the Spanish.
In Louisiana Historical Quarterly XXI, 1938, pp 1102-1107.

01 LANGSLOW, Richard [Capt.] - of the East India Company
September to October 1817
Matthews: Travel diary; from New London to New York by steamboat, by coach to Albany, Utica,
Buffalo, Niagara, Batavia, Utica, and return; tourist's notes on inns, food, places, falls, scenery, etc.;
expense list; fairly interesting.
In Buffalo Historical Society Publications V, 1902, pp 111-133.

01 LIPPINCOTT, Thomas (1791-1869) of Sullivan County, New York, and Milton, Illinois
November 1817 to February 1818
Matthews: Travel diary; journey with wife and baby, via Easton, Steubenville, Marietta, Maysville,
Augusta, St. Louis; notes on companions, conditions of travel, places, etc.; good narrative.
3. In A Family History in Letters and Documents edited by Mrs. Charles P.Noyes. St. Paul,
privately printed, 1919, pp 331-342.

LISTER, Anne (1791-1840) of Shibden Hall, Halifax
a) March 21st. 1817 to August 23rd. 1824
Private and personal diary, partly written in code, of a well-to-do Yorkshire woman; friends, society
and social life in Halifax; her uncle and aunt at Shibden Hall; domestic affairs and daily life; travel; her
lesbian relationships and venereal disease with its attendant difficulties; a uniquely frank and interesting
account but possibly edited with undue emphasis on the sexual aspects; excellent. The diary exists for
another sixteen years in manuscript.
I Know my own Heart; The Diaries of Anne Lister edited by Helena Whitbread. London, Virago
b) August 26th. 1824 to October 13th. 1826
Further selections from the diary again concentrating on her sexual life and entanglements; with
explicit accounts of lesbian activity; Halifax, Buxton, London and Paris; some references to estate
management at Shibden.
LONG, Stephen H. [Col.] (1784-1864) of Corps of Topographical Engineers. *H439,A232,*M2031,E
a) July to August 1817
Matthews: Travel journal; by skiff from Prairie du Chien to Falls of St. Anthony; long descriptions of places and antiquities.
b) 1817 and 1823
Exploration journals; the 1817 trip up the Mississippi River to the Falls of St. Anthony then down to Fort Belle Fontaine on the Missouri; in 1823 from Philadelphia to Minnesota, returning east through Manitoba and Ontario, through the Great Lakes to Niagara and the Erie Canal, New York and return to Philadelphia.

LYE, Joseph (1792-1834) of Lynn, Massachusetts, shoemaker A232,M2032
November 1817 to September 1832
Matthews: Private diary; work as shoemaker and notes on weather, church and local affairs, reading, fishing, camp meetings; fairly interesting. Original diary in twelve volumes.
In Lynn Historical Society Register XIX, 1915, pp 41-53. Excerpts from first four volumes.

LYELL, Charles [Sir] (1797-1875) geologist A290,B190,C713,M2688,E
a) August 1817 to September 1818
Matthews: Scientific diary; travel in Scotland, France, Italy; notes on natural history and geology.
b) January 1832 to July 1834
Matthews: Scientific diary; his social and scientific life and friendships; travel in Scandinavia, with geological interests.
c) July 1841 to August 1842
Matthews: Travel diary; through New England, Nova Scotia, and Upper Canada; geology, topography, society, celebrities.
d) September 1845 to June 1846
Matthews: Travel diary; Liverpool to Halifax; New England; down Atlantic coast to Louisiana; up the Mississippi; geological and social observations; rather impersonal.
e) August to October 1858
Matthews: Scientific diary; travel in Switzerland, with geological interests.
This diary, together with a and b, in Life, Letters, and Journals of Sir Charles Lyell edited by Mrs. Lyell. London, two volumes, 1881. Passim.

MATTHEWS, Henry (1790-1828) Cambridge lawyer B191
September 1817 to June 1819
Travel diary; descriptions of landscapes, buildings, art and customs in two years in Portugal, Italy, Switzerland, and France for the sake of his health.
2. Excerpts: Ponsonby (1), pp 355-357.

MIX, Ebenezer Hooker *H440,E
From 1817

O'BRIEN, Susannah Sarah Louisa (Susan) [Lady] (Fox Strangways) (1743-1827)
October 22nd. 1817
A single diary entry reporting a conversation at Melbury between the Duke and Duchess of Gloucester and Lady Susan concerning the attraction of George III (when prince of Wales) to Lady Sarah Lennox.
In The Life and Letters of Lady Sarah Lennox edited by the Countess of Ilchester and Lord Stavordale. London, John Murray, one volume edition 1904, Appendix J.
02  OXLEY, John Joseph (1781-1828)  Australian explorer  
1817 and 1818  
Journals of Two Expeditions into the Interior of New South Wales, Undertaken by Order of the British Government in the Years 1817-18  

01  PALMER, John  - of Lynn, England  
March to October 1817  
Matthews: Travel diary; voyage to New York; by stage to Pittsburgh, via Bedford, Stoyestown, and Greensburg, and by boat down the Ohio; followed by a description of Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, and Missouri, "and a variety of other useful information" on land prices, economics, towns, etc.  
Journal of Travels in the United States of North America  

02/03  PERKINS, Samuel Huntington  
In  North Carolina Historical Review  XLVII.

REEVE, Henry (1813-1895)  man of letters and editor of the Greville memoirs  
1817 to May 30th. 1889  
Brief notes, the early ones retrospective autobiographical summaries, year by year. Mainly notes of engagements and social and public affairs and events.  
Memoirs of the Life and Correspondence of Henry Reeve  
by John Knox Laughton. London, Longmans, Green, two volumes, 1898. Passim.

ROBSON, William (1797-1881)  of Darlington, mercer  
January 1817 to May 1818  
Matthews: Quaker diary; his work as shopkeeper; Quaker religious life and observances and customs; family and social life; his reading (general) and criticisms; a pleasant diary.  

03  SANSOM, Joseph  - member of the American Philosophical Society  
1817  
In  Travels in Lower Canada, with the Author's Recollections of the Soil, and Aspect; the Morals, Habits, and Religious Institutions, of that Country  
London, 1820.

02/03  SCHULZ, Thomas  
In  Records of the Moravians in North Carolina, Volume VII, 1809-1822  

01  SEWALL, William (1797-1846)  of Augusta, Maine  
January 1817 to March 1846  
Matthews: Private diary (extracts); extensive daily record; travels in Augusta, Maine, Maryland, Virginia, and Illinois; schooling, farming, weather, visits, church and local matters, courtship; the diary has no sparkle, but its extent and detail make it an interesting record of country life.  
Diary of William Sewall  

SMITH, Richard (1784-1824)  of Manchester  
January 1817 to July 1824  
Matthews: Seven Quaker journals; daily occupations and work as a cotton spinner; journeys to Philadelphia; residence in Leck (Staffs.) and Quaker religious life there; voyage to Gambia and trading, residence Bathurst and Berkou; travels and Quaker ministry; interesting general notes on American life; visits to Indians and to Negro settlements.  

01  SOULT, [Marshal]  
Matthews (but not seen by him): Extracts from the Journal of Marshal Soult, Addressed to a Friend and by Whom Translated Is Not a Subject of Enquiry  
Newburyport, 1817. Ascribed to Samuel Lorenzo Knapp by Mrs. E.Vale Smith  
History of Newburyport  p 327.

01  WHEELER, Daniel (1771-1840)  Quaker missionary  
a) 1817 to 1839  
Matthews: Journal; Quaker's travels and ministry; Russia, Australia, New Zealand, Tahiti and the Sandwich Islands; native life; sociological observations; personal religion.

b) July 1838 to January 1839

Matthews: Quaker journal (American section); visits to Quaker meetings at Philadelphia, Baltimore, in New York, New England, Nova Scotia, and Ohio; impersonal.
In Friends' Library VII, Philadelphia, 1843, pp 290-305.

WILSON, James (1777-1851?)
May to July 1817
Matthews: Religious diary; a Methodist's journey from Dublin to Quebec.
Narrative of a Voyage Dublin, 1822.

WOODBRIDGE, John (1784-1869)
From 1817?